

# Modimolle Local Municipality

2011/12 Adjustment Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF)



### **Table of Contents**

| Part | 1 – INTRODUCTION                                                     | 6  |
|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Part | 2 - ADJUSTMENT BUDGET                                                | 7  |
| 1.   | MAYORS' REPORT                                                       | 7  |
| 2.   | COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS                                                  | 9  |
| 3.   | EXECUTIVE SUMMARY                                                    | 10 |
| 4.   | ADJUSTMENT BUDGET TABLES                                             | 16 |
| Part | 3 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS                                             | 56 |
| 1.   | OVERVIEW OF THE ADJUSTMENT BUDGET PROCESS                            | 56 |
| 2.   | MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS                     | 56 |
| 3.   | DRINKING WATER QUALITY AND WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT                    | 56 |
| 4.   | OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED POLICIES                                  | 57 |
| 5.   | OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS                                       | 57 |
| 6.   | OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING                                           | 58 |
| 7.   | EXPENDITURE ON ALLOCATIONS AND GRANT PROGRAMMES                      | 59 |
| 8.   | ALLOCATIONS AND GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY                      | 59 |
| 10.  | COUNCILLORS ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS                         | 59 |
| 11.  | MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW               | 59 |
| 12.  | ADJUSTMENT BUDGETS AND SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTAT PLANS |    |
| 13.  | CAPITAL EXPENDITURE DETAILS FOR 2010/11                              | 59 |
| 14.  | LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE DETAILS                                       | 59 |
| 15.  | BUDGET RELATED POLICIES                                              | 59 |
| 16.  | QUALITY CERTIFICATION                                                | 60 |
| Part | 4 – ANNEXURES                                                        | 61 |
| Anno | ovuro A. Supporting Charts                                           | 61 |



### **List of Tables**

| Table 1 Consolidated Overview of the 2011/12 Adjustment MTREF                                                          | .10 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Table 2 Summary of revenue classified by main revenue source                                                           | 11  |
| Table 3 Percentage growth in revenue by main revenue source                                                            | 11  |
| Table 4 Operating Transfers and Grant Receipts                                                                         | 12  |
| Table 5 Summary of operating expenditure by standard classification item                                               | 13  |
| Table 6 2011/12 Medium-term capital budget per vote                                                                    | 14  |
| Table 7 MBRR Table B1 -Adjustment Budget Summary                                                                       | 17  |
| Table 8 MBRR Table B2 - Adjustment Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification) |     |
| Table 9 MBRR Table B3 - Adjustment Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by                          |     |
| Table 10 MBRR Table B4 - Adjustment Budgeted Financial Performance                                                     | 22  |
| Table 11 MBRR Table B5 - Adjustment Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standa                                       |     |
| Table 12 MBRR Table B6 - Adjustment Budgeted Financial Position                                                        | 28  |
| Table 13 MBRR Table B7 - Adjustment Budgeted Cash Flows                                                                | .30 |
| Table 14 MBRR Table B8 - Adjustment Cash Backed Reserves / Accumulated Surplus                                         |     |
| Table 15 MBRR Table B9 - Adjustment Asset Management                                                                   | 32  |
| Table 16 MBRR Table B10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement                                                           | 35  |
| Table 17 MBRR Table SB 1 - Supporting detail to 'Adjustment Budgeted Financial Performance                             | 36  |
| Table 18 MBRR Table SB 2 - Supporting detail to 'Adjustment Budgeted Financial Position'                               | 37  |
| Table 19 MBRR Table SB 4 - Performance indicators and benchmarks                                                       | 38  |
| Table 20 MBRR Table SB 5 - Social, economic and demographic statistics and                                             | 39  |



| Table 21 MBRR Table SB 6 - Funding measurement40                                                                        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Table 22 MBRR Table SB 7 – Ajustments Budget Transfers and grant receipts41                                             |
| Table 23 MBRR Table SB 8 – Adjustments Budget Expenditure on transfers and grant programme                              |
| Table 24 MBRR Table SB 9 – Adjustments Budget - Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds43         |
| Table 25 MBRR Table SB 10 – Adjustment Budget - Transfers and grants made by the municipality44                         |
| Table 26 MBRR Table SB 11 – Adjustments Budget - Summary councillor and staff benefits                                  |
| Table 27 MBRR Table SB 12 – Adjustment Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)                        |
| Table 28 MBRR Table SB 13 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)47                        |
| Table 29 MBRR Table SB 14 – Adjustment Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure48                                       |
| Table 30 MBRR Table SB 15 – Adjustment Budgeted monthly cash flows49                                                    |
| Table 31 MBRR Table SB 16 – Adjustment Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)50                          |
| Table 32 MBRR Table SB 17 – Adjustment Budget – Monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)51                 |
| Table 33 MBRR Table SB 18a – Adjustment Budget - Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class52                     |
| Table 34 MBRR Table SB 18b – Adjustment Budget - Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class53 |
| Table 35 MBRR Table SB 18c – Adjustment Budget - Repair and maintenance expenditure by asset class54                    |
| Table 36 MBRR Table SB 19 – List of Capital Programmes and Projects affected by Adjustment Budget55                     |
| Table 37 - Budget assumptions58                                                                                         |
| Table 38 - Grant allocations over the MTRFF                                                                             |



### List of Figures

| Figure 1 Expenditure by major type          | 24 |
|---------------------------------------------|----|
| Figure 2 Expenditure by minor type          | 24 |
| Figure 3 Capital by standard classification | 33 |
| Figure 4 Capital Funding by Source          | 34 |



### Part 1 – INTRODUCTION

### Municipal Budgeting

Financial plans have separate budgets for operations and capital investments. This ensures that municipalities do not finance their operational expenses by obtaining loans, but rather helps them to be financially viable.

The municipality may revise an approved annual budget through an adjustment budget after the mid-year budget and performance report was tabled in council, but not later than 28 February of the current year.

#### **Operating Budget**

This part of the budget shows how much money is spent on running the administration and delivering the day-to-day services including the maintenance of existing assets and infrastructure. It shows where this money comes from (sources of revenue). This income may be from rates and taxes, service charges and inter—governmental transfers.

#### Capital Budget

This part of the budget shows how much money local government is planning to invest in infrastructure or other capital assets. Municipalities have to know how much will be spent on this item each year, and where the money for this spending will come from. This part of the budget is called the *capital budget* because it is used for new physical development, or infrastructure investment.

The MFMA requires municipalities to prepare balanced budgets. This means that they have to make reasonable estimates of income and match it to anticipated expenditure.



### Part 2 - ADJUSTMENT BUDGET

### 1. MAYORS' REPORT

Honourable Speaker

Councillors

Municipal Manager and Management Team

Members of Ward Committees

Colleagues

Ladies and Gentlemen

Modimolle Community

Honourable Speaker allow me to present to you the budget adjustment for the financial year 2011/2012.

As the municipality we are still committed to government key priorities and the mandate given by the electorates.

When we do budget adjustment we concentrated much of the infrastructure development and creation of jobs.

Mister Speaker

The total operating revenue was decreased with R3,5 million for the 2011/2012 financial year. The decrease was due to the decrease in service charges after revenue foregone was taken into account.

The capital budget was increased with R8,3 million for 2011/2012 financial year. The increase is due to the following:

- The municipality received a grant from the Department of Sport and Recreation
- We also noted with concern the rollover of unspent Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG).

Mister Speaker and Member of the community

Let me outline the issues related to our budget which put more emphasis on the list of Capital Programmes and Projects effected by Adjustment Budget.



|                                                         | Original Budget<br>R'000 | Adjusted Budget<br>R'000 |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Mabatlane Market stalls                                 | 860                      | 1 000                    |
| Modimolel market Stalls                                 | 1 820                    | 1 850                    |
| Development of Sport Park at Mabatlane (Vaa tion of R3m | lwater) a grant from     | Sport and Recrea-        |
| Safe at Mabatlane                                       | 10                       | 10                       |
| Joe SLovo Bridge                                        | 2909                     | 4 531                    |
| Leseding Taxi Rank                                      | 1580                     | 121                      |
| Meininger Street                                        | 800                      | 800                      |
| Bridge (Limpopo Bridge)                                 |                          | 5 000                    |
| Re-seal of Thabo Mbeki                                  |                          | 950                      |
| Computers                                               | 20                       | 20                       |
| Furniture                                               | 37                       | 37                       |
| Mabatlane Sewer Reticulation                            | 5 100                    | 4 826                    |
| Modimolle Waste Water Treatment Plant                   | 12 310                   | 627                      |
| Alma (Mabaleng Package Plant)                           |                          | 3 000                    |
| Vaalwater (Mabatlane Package Plant)                     |                          | 3 056                    |
| Phagameng Ext 9 Streetlights                            | 298                      | 298                      |
| Phagameng ext 11 Streetlights                           | 298                      | 298                      |
| Alma Highmast lights                                    |                          | 399                      |
| Vaalwater Highmast lights                               |                          | 399                      |
| Water Provision for Extension 11                        |                          | 240                      |

### Honourable Speaker

I also want to extend my gratitude to my colleagues in the Finance Council Committee, Executive Committee, the Council and Management Team for the support and dedication shown during the budget adjustment.

Working together we can build better communities.



### 2. COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS

- 1. The Council of Modimolle Local Municipality, acting in terms of section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act 56 of 2003) approves and adopts:
  - 1.1. The adjustment budget of the municipality for the financial year 2011/12 and the multi-year and single-year capital appropriations as set out in the following tables:
    - 1.1.1. Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification) as contained in Table 8 on page19;
    - 1.1.2. Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) as contained in Table 9 on page 21;
    - 1.1.3. Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type) as contained in Table 10 on page 22; and
    - 1.1.4. Multi-year and single-year capital appropriations by municipal vote and standard classification and associated funding by source as contained in Table 11 on page 25.
  - 1.2. The financial position, cash flow budget, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management and basic service delivery targets are approved as set out in the following tables:
    - 1.2.1. Budgeted Financial Position as contained in Table12 on page 28;
    - 1.2.2. Budgeted Cash Flows as contained in Table 13 on page 30:
    - Cash backed reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation as contained in Table 14 on page 30;
    - 1.2.4. Asset management as contained in Table 15 on page 32; and
    - 1.2.5. Basic service delivery measurement as contained in Table 16 on page 35.



### 3. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The application of sound financial management principles for the compilation of the Municipalities financial plan is essential and critical to ensure that the Municipality remains financially viable and that municipal services are provided sustainably, economically and equitably to all communities.

The following table is a consolidated overview of the proposed 2011/12 Adjustment Mediumterm Revenue and Expenditure Framework:

Table 1Consolidated Overview of the 2011/12 Adjustment MTREF

| Description                    | Original | Adjustment | Budget Year | Budget Year |
|--------------------------------|----------|------------|-------------|-------------|
| R thousands                    | Budget   | Budget     | +1 2012/13  | +2 2013/14  |
| it inousunus                   | 2011/12  | 2011/12    |             |             |
| Total Operating Revenue        | 186 985  | 183 498    | 204 548     | 228 512     |
| Total Operating Expenditure    | 212 526  | 208 768    | 238 301     | 264 863     |
| (Surplus)/Deficit for the year | -25 542  | -25 270    | -33 753     | -36 351     |
| Total Capital Expenditure      | 33 315   | 41 572     | 49 781      | 48 903      |

Total operating revenue was decreased with R3.5 million for the 2011/12 financial year. The decrease to operating revenue is due to the decrease in service charges after revenue foregone was taken into account.

For the two outer years, operational revenue was adjusted to R204.5 million and R228.5 million.

Total operating expenditure for the 2011/12 has decreased with R3.8 million for the 2011/12 financial year, this translates into a budgeted deficit of R25.3 million.

The capital budget was increased with R8.3 million for 2011/12 financial year. The increase is due to the following:

- The municipality receiving a grant from the Department of Sport for the development of Sports facilities and;
- The rollover of unspent Municipal Infrastructure Grant.

#### 1. Operating Revenue Framework

The following table is a summary of the 2011/12 Adjustment MTREF (classified by main revenue source):



### Table 2 Summary of revenue classified by main revenue source

| Description                                                   |                    | Budget Year 2011/12 |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   |                   |                    |                    | Budget Year<br>+2 2013/14 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousands                                                   | Original<br>Budget | Prior<br>Adjusted   | Accum.<br>Funds | Multi-year<br>capital | Unfore.<br>Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt | Other<br>Adjusts. | Total<br>Adjusts. | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget        |
| Revenue By Source                                             |                    |                     |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   |                   |                    |                    |                           |
| Property rates                                                | 16,870             | -                   | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | 130               | 130               | 17,000             | 17,747             | 18,811                    |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges               | -                  |                     |                 |                       |                     |                       | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                  | -                         |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                         | 64,770             | -                   | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | (1,185)           | (1,185)           | 63,586             | 76,303             | 91,563                    |
| Service charges - water revenue                               | 25,300             | -                   | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | (1,400)           | (1,400)           | 23,900             | 26,330             | 29,013                    |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                          | 8,480              | -                   | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | (1,380)           | (1,380)           | 7,100              | 7,389              | 7,738                     |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                              | 6,540              | -                   | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | (1,800)           | (1,800)           | 4,740              | 5,032              | 5,348                     |
| Service charges - other                                       | -                  |                     |                 |                       |                     |                       | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                  | -                         |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                            | 150                |                     |                 |                       |                     |                       | -                 | -                 | 150                | 162                | 176                       |
| Interest earned - external investments                        | 2,100              |                     |                 |                       |                     |                       | (100)             | (100)             | 2,000              | 2,030              | 1,850                     |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                         | 2,000              |                     |                 |                       |                     |                       | 1,500             | 1,500             | 3,500              | 4,200              | 4,400                     |
| Dividends received                                            | -                  |                     |                 |                       |                     |                       | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                  | -                         |
| Fines                                                         | 152                |                     |                 |                       |                     |                       | -                 | -                 | 152                | 163                | 173                       |
| Licences and permits                                          | -                  |                     |                 |                       |                     |                       | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                  | -                         |
| Agency services                                               | 3,000              |                     |                 |                       |                     |                       | -                 | -                 | 3,000              | 3,180              | 3,384                     |
| Transfers recognised - operating                              | 55,302             |                     |                 |                       |                     |                       | 848               | 848               | 56,150             | 59,426             | 63,302                    |
| Other rev enue                                                | 2,320              | -                   | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | (100)             | (100)             | 2,220              | 2,587              | 2,753                     |
| Gains on disposal of PPE                                      | _                  |                     |                 |                       |                     |                       | -                 |                   |                    |                    | _                         |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | 186,985            | -                   | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | (3,487)           | (3,487)           | 183,498            | 204,548            | 228,512                   |

Table 3 Percentage growth in revenue by main revenue source

| Description                                                   | (                             | Current \ | /ear 2011/12                 | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure |                           |      |                           |      |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------|------|---------------------------|------|--|
| R thousand                                                    | Original<br>Budget<br>2011/12 | %         | Adjustment<br>budget 2011/12 | %                                         | Budget Year<br>+1 2012/13 | %    | Budget Year<br>+2 2013/14 | %    |  |
| Revenue By Source                                             |                               |           |                              |                                           |                           |      |                           |      |  |
| Property rates                                                | 16 870                        | 9%        | 17 000                       | 9%                                        | 17 747                    | 9%   | 18 811                    | 9%   |  |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                         | 64 770                        | 35%       | 63 586                       | 35%                                       | 76 303                    | 35%  | 91 563                    | 36%  |  |
| Service charges - water revenue                               | 25 300                        | 14%       | 23 900                       | 14%                                       | 26 330                    | 14%  | 29 013                    | 14%  |  |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                          | 8 480                         | 5%        | 7 100                        | 5%                                        | 7 389                     | 4%   | 7 738                     | 4%   |  |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                              | 6 540                         | 3%        | 4 740                        | 3%                                        | 5 032                     | 3%   | 5 348                     | 3%   |  |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                            | 150                           | 0%        | 150                          | 0%                                        | 162                       | 0%   | 176                       | 0%   |  |
| Interest earned - external investments                        | 2 100                         | 1%        | 2 000                        | 1%                                        | 2 030                     | 1%   | 1 850                     | 1%   |  |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                         | 2 000                         | 1%        | 3 500                        | 1%                                        | 4 200                     | 1%   | 4 400                     | 1%   |  |
| Fines                                                         | 152                           | 0%        | 152                          | 0%                                        | 163                       | 0%   | 173                       | 0%   |  |
| Agency services                                               | 3 000                         | 2%        | 3 000                        | 2%                                        | 3 180                     | 2%   | 3 384                     | 2%   |  |
| Transfers recognised - operational                            | 55 302                        | 30%       | 56 150                       | 30%                                       | 59 426                    | 29%  | 63 302                    | 29%  |  |
| Other rev enue                                                | 2 320                         | 1%        | 2 220                        | 1%                                        | 2 587                     | 1%   | 2 753                     | 1%   |  |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | 186 985                       | 100%      | 183 498                      | 100%                                      | 204 548                   | 100% | 228 512                   | 100% |  |
| Total Revenue from rates and service charges                  | 121 960                       | 65%       | 116 326                      | 63%                                       | 132 800                   | 65%  | 152 474                   | 67%  |  |



In line with the formats prescribed by the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, capital transfers and contributions are excluded from the operating statement, as inclusion of these revenue sources would distort the calculation of the operating surplus/deficit.

Revenue generated from rates and services charges forms a significant percentage of the revenue basket for the Municipality. Rates and service charge revenues comprise more than 60% of the total revenue mix. In the 2011/12adjustment budget, revenue from rates and services charges totalled R116.3 million or 63 percent. This increases to R132.8 million and R152.5 million in the respective financial years of the MTREF. A notable trend is the increase in the total percentage revenue generated from rates and services charges which increases from 63 percent in 2011/12 to 67 percent in 2013/14. This growth can be mainly attributed to the increased share that the sale of electricity contributes to the total revenue mix, which in turn is due to rapid increases in the Eskom tariffs for bulk electricity. The above table excludes revenue foregone arising from discounts and rebates associated with the tariff policies of the Municipality. Details in this regard are contained in Table 17 MBRR SA1 (see page 36).

Operating grants and transfers totals R56.1 million in the 2011/12adjustment budget and steadily increases to R63million by 2013/14. This is an increase of R0.8 million and is due to the rollover of Financial Management Grant and the Municipal Systems Improvement Grant. The following table gives a breakdown of the various operating grants and subsidies allocated to the municipality over the medium term as gazetted in the Division of Revenue Act:

**Table 4 Operating Transfers and Grant Receipts** 

| Description                                   |                    | Budget Year +1<br>2012/13 | Budget Year +2<br>2013/14 |                       |                |                |                    |                    |                    |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| R thousands                                   | Original<br>Budget | Prior Adjusted            | Multi-year<br>capital     | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget |
| RECEIPTS:                                     |                    |                           |                           |                       |                |                |                    |                    |                    |
| Operating Transfers and Grants                |                    |                           |                           |                       |                |                |                    |                    |                    |
| National Government:                          | 53 766             | _                         | _                         | _                     | _              | _              | 53 766             | 59 426             | 63 302             |
| Local Government Equitable Share              | 50 075             | _                         |                           | _                     |                |                | 50 075             | 55 376             | 58 990             |
| Finance Management                            | 1 250              |                           |                           |                       |                | _              | 1 250              | 1 500              | 1 500              |
| Municipal Systems Improvement                 | 790                |                           |                           |                       | _              | _              | 790                | 800                | 900                |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme | 770                |                           |                           |                       |                | _              | 770                | 600                | 700                |
| integrated National Electrification Programme |                    |                           |                           |                       | _              |                | _                  |                    | _                  |
| Municipal Infrastrcuture Grant (MIG)          | _                  |                           |                           |                       | _              | _              | _                  |                    |                    |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                | 1 651              |                           |                           |                       | _              | _              | 1 651              | 1 750              | 1 912              |
| Provincial Government:                        | -                  | _                         | _                         | _                     | _              | _              | -                  | -                  |                    |
| Department of Provincial & LG                 | _                  |                           |                           |                       | _              | _              | _                  | _                  | _                  |
| District Municipality:                        | 1 000              | _                         | _                         | _                     | _              | _              | -                  | _                  | _                  |
| Waterberg District                            | 1 000              |                           |                           |                       | _              | _              | 1 000              | _                  | _                  |
| ,                                             | _                  |                           |                           |                       | _              | _              | _                  | _                  | _                  |
| Other grant providers:                        | 536                | _                         | _                         | _                     | _              | _              | 536                | _                  | -                  |
| [insert description]                          | _                  |                           |                           |                       | _              | -              | -                  | -                  | -                  |
| EPWP                                          | 536                |                           |                           |                       | _              | _              | 536                | _                  | _                  |
| Total Operating Transfers and Grants          | 55 302             | _                         | _                         | _                     | _              | _              | 54 302             | 59 426             | 63 302             |



### 2. OPERATING EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK

The following table is a high level summary of the 2011/12 Adjustment MTREF (classified per main type of operating expenditure)

Table 5 Summary of operating expenditure by standard classification item

| Description                     |                    | Budget Year 2011/12 |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   |                |                    |                    |                    |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| R thousands                     | Original<br>Budget | Prior<br>Adjusted   | Accum.<br>Funds | Multi-year<br>capital | Unfore.<br>Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt | Other<br>Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget |
| Expenditure By Type             |                    |                     |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   |                |                    |                    |                    |
| Employee related costs          | 61 669             | -                   | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | (591)             | (591)          | 61 078             | 66 147             | 72 668             |
| Remuneration of councillors     | 4 903              |                     |                 |                       |                     |                       | 268               | 268            | 5 172              | 5 430              | 5 756              |
| Debt impairment                 | 4 000              |                     |                 |                       |                     |                       | -                 | -              | 4 000              | 5 000              | 5 500              |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 35 750             | -                   | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -              | 35 750             | 37 861             | 40 110             |
| Finance charges                 | 806                |                     |                 |                       |                     |                       | 1 500             | 1 500          | 2 306              | 826                | 846                |
| Bulk purchases                  | 55 560             | -                   | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -              | 55 560             | 66 500             | 85 677             |
| Other materials                 | 8 303              |                     |                 |                       |                     |                       | 98                | 98             | 8 401              | 9 753              | 11 006             |
| Contracted services             | 4 873              | -                   | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | 728               | 728            | 5 601              | 6 302              | 6 545              |
| Transfers and grants            | -                  |                     |                 |                       |                     |                       | -                 | -              | -                  | -                  | -                  |
| Other expenditure               | 36 661             | -                   | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | (5 761)           | (5 761)        | 30 900             | 40 480             | 36 755             |
| Loss on disposal of PPE         | -                  |                     |                 |                       |                     |                       | -                 | -              | -                  | _                  | -                  |
| Total Expenditure               | 212 526            | 1                   | -               | -                     | ı                   | -                     | (3 758)           | (3 758)        | 208 768            | 238 301            | 264 863            |

The budgeted allocation for employee related costs for the 2011/12original budget totals R61.6 million and reduces to R61 million in the adjustment budget. This equals 29 percent of the total operating expenditure.

The cost associated with the remuneration of councillors is determined by the Minister of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs in accordance with the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998 (Act 20 of 1998). The most recent proclamation in this regard has been taken into account in compiling the Municipalities adjustment budget.

Provision for depreciation and asset impairment has been informed by the Municipality's Asset Management Policy. Depreciation is widely considered a proxy for the measurement of the rate asset consumption. Budget appropriations in this regard total R35.7 million for the 2011/12 financial and equates to 17 percent of the total operating expenditure. Note that the implementation of GRAP 17 accounting standard has meant bringing a range of assets previously not included in the assets register onto the register. This has resulted in a significant increase in depreciation relative to previous years.

Finance charges consist of the repayment of interest on long-term borrowing (cost of capital) and employee related provisions. Finance charges make up 1.1 percent of operating expenditure excluding annual redemption for 2011/12.

Bulk purchases are directly informed by the purchase of electricity from Eskom and water from Magalies Water. No adjustments have been made to bulk purchases.



#### 3. OPERATING SURPLUS/DEFICIT

The Operating budget shows a deficit of R25 270 000,00 as per Table B1after cash and non-cash items was taken into account.

The municipality have a surplus of R14 480 000,00 if the non- cash items is taken out of the calculation.

With the implementation of GRAP 17, Property, Plant and Equipment, the municipality had to provide for a larger amount for depreciation. Depreciation has to be phased into the tariff structure so that the renewal of infrastructure assets can be done.

The municipality acknowledges that the full impact of providing for depreciation can't be achieved in one financial year. To lift the burden of the community, depreciation will be phased in the tariff structure over a period.

The municipality will be able to phase in R14 480 000,00 of the R39 750 000,00 noncash items during this financial year.

### 3.4 Capital Expenditure

The following table provides a breakdown of adjustments to capitalbudget by vote:

| Table 6 2011/12 Medium-term | capital b | oudget per vote |
|-----------------------------|-----------|-----------------|
|-----------------------------|-----------|-----------------|

| Vote Description              |                    | Current Ye   | ear 2010/11 |      | Budget Year          | +1 2012/13 | Budget Year +2 2013/14 |      |  |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|-------------|------|----------------------|------------|------------------------|------|--|
| R thousand                    | Original<br>Budget | l %   Budget |             | %    | Adjustment<br>Budget | %          | Adjustment<br>Budget   | %    |  |
| Vote1 - Ex ecutiv e & Council | -                  | 0%           | -           | 0%   | -                    | 0%         | -                      | 0%   |  |
| Vote2 - Financial Services    | 10                 | 0%           | 10          | 0%   | -                    | 0%         | _                      | 0%   |  |
| Vote3 - Corporate Services    | -                  | 0%           | -           | 0%   | -                    | 0%         | _                      | 0%   |  |
| Vote4 - Social Services       | 2 680              | 8%           | 5 850       | 8%   | -                    | 0%         | 1 500                  | 3%   |  |
| Vote5 - Techical Services     | 30 625             | 92%          | 35 712      | 92%  | 49 781               | 100%       | 47 403                 | 97%  |  |
| Total Capital Budget          | 33 315             | 100%         | 41 572      | 100% | 49 781               | 100%       | 48 903                 | 100% |  |

For 2011/12 adjustment budget increase with R8.3 million an amount of R30.6 million has been appropriated for the development of infrastructure which represents 91.75 percent of the total capital budget. In the outer years this amount totals R49.8 million, 100 percent and R47.4 million, 97 percent respectively for each of the financial years.

Total new assets represent 37.8 percent or R15.7 million of the total capital budget while asset renewal equates to 62.17 percent or R25.8 million. Further detail relating to asset classes and proposed capital expenditure is contained in Table 15 MBRR B9 (Asset Management) on page 32. In addition to the MBRR Table B9, MBRR Tables SB18 (a), (b), (c) provides a detailed breakdown of the capital programme relating to new asset construction,



capital asset renewal as well as operational repairs and maintenance by asset class (refer to pages 52, 53 and 54).



### 4. ADJUSTMENT BUDGET TABLES

The information in the following Tables B1 to B10 constitutes the Municipalities adjustment budget for the 2011/12 financial year and indicative allocations for the 2012/13 and 2013/14 financial years in terms of section 21 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

The Municipality does not have any entities through which it provides municipal services. Instead, services are provided internally through departments. The key departments are Technical and Social Services. In instances where internal capability is limited, services are provided through external services providers. In such instances, Service Level Agreements are entered into with the service providers. Therefore, the adjustment budget tables that follow relate to the budget of the municipality only.



Table 7 MBRR Table B1 -Adjustment Budget Summary

| Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                           |                   |                       | Bu                    | dget Year 201            | 1/12                       |                                                               |                                                               |                                                                             | Budget Year<br>+1 2012/13                                        | Budget Yea<br>+2 2013/14         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Original<br>Budget                                                        | Prior<br>Adjusted | Accum.<br>Funds       | Multi-year<br>capital | Unfore.<br>Unavoid.<br>4 | Nat. or<br>Prov. Govt      | Other<br>Adjusts.<br>6                                        | Total<br>Adjusts.                                             | Adjusted<br>Budget<br>8                                                     | Adjusted<br>Budget                                               | Adjusted<br>Budget               |
| R thousands                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Α                                                                         | A1                | В                     | С                     | D                        | E                          | F                                                             | G                                                             | Н                                                                           |                                                                  |                                  |
| Financial Performance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                           |                   |                       |                       |                          |                            |                                                               |                                                               |                                                                             |                                                                  |                                  |
| Property rates                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 16,870                                                                    | -                 | -                     | -                     | -                        | -                          | 130                                                           | 130                                                           | 17,000                                                                      | 17,747                                                           | 18,811                           |
| Service charges                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 105,090                                                                   | -                 | -                     | -                     | -                        | -                          | (5,765)                                                       | (5,765)                                                       | 99,326                                                                      | 115,054                                                          | 133,663                          |
| Inv estment rev enue                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 4,100                                                                     | -                 | -                     | -                     | -                        | -                          | 1,400                                                         | 1,400                                                         | 5,500                                                                       | 6,230                                                            | 6,250                            |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 55,302                                                                    | -                 | -                     | -                     | -                        | -                          | 848                                                           | 848                                                           | 56,150                                                                      | 59,426                                                           | 63,302                           |
| Other own revenue Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 5,622<br><b>186,985</b>                                                   | -                 | -                     | -                     | -                        | -<br>I -                   | (100)                                                         | (100)                                                         | 5,522<br><b>183,498</b>                                                     | 6,092<br><b>204,548</b>                                          | 6,485                            |
| and contributions)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 100,703                                                                   | _                 | _                     | _                     | _                        | _                          | (3,407)                                                       | (3,407)                                                       | 103,470                                                                     | 204,346                                                          | 220,312                          |
| Employ ee costs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 61,669                                                                    | -                 |                       |                       | -                        |                            | (591)                                                         | (591)                                                         | 61,078                                                                      | 66,147                                                           | 72,668                           |
| Remuneration of councillors                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 4,903                                                                     | _                 | _                     | _                     | _                        | _                          | 268                                                           | 268                                                           | 5,172                                                                       | 5,430                                                            | 5,756                            |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 35,750                                                                    | _                 | _                     | _                     | _                        | _                          | _                                                             | _                                                             | 35,750                                                                      | 37,861                                                           | 40,110                           |
| Finance charges                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 806                                                                       | _                 | _                     | _                     | _                        | _                          | 1,500                                                         | 1,500                                                         | 2,306                                                                       | 826                                                              | 846                              |
| Materials and bulk purchases                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 63,863                                                                    | _                 | _                     | _                     | _                        | _                          | 98                                                            | 98                                                            | 63,961                                                                      | 76,253                                                           | 96,682                           |
| Transfers and grants                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | _                                                                         | _                 | _                     | _                     | _                        | _                          | -                                                             | -                                                             | _                                                                           | _                                                                | _                                |
| Other ex penditure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 45,534                                                                    | -                 | _                     | _                     | _                        | _                          | (5,033)                                                       | (5,033)                                                       | 40,501                                                                      | 51,782                                                           | 48,80                            |
| Total Expenditure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 212,526                                                                   | -                 | -                     | -                     | -                        | -                          | (3,758)                                                       | (3,758)                                                       | 208,768                                                                     | 238,301                                                          | 264,863                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | (25,542)                                                                  | -                 |                       | -                     |                          | -                          | 271                                                           | 271                                                           | (25,270)                                                                    | (33,752)                                                         | (36,352                          |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 32,505                                                                    | _                 | _                     | _                     | _                        | _                          | 7,052                                                         | 7,052                                                         | 39,558                                                                      | 39,781                                                           | 41,903                           |
| Contributions recognised - capital & contributed a                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | _                                                                         | -                 | _                     | _                     | _                        | -                          | -                                                             | -                                                             | _                                                                           | _                                                                | - ا                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 6,964                                                                     | -                 |                       | -                     |                          | -                          | 7,324                                                         | 7,324                                                         | 14,287                                                                      | 6,029                                                            | 5,551                            |
| contributions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                           |                   |                       |                       |                          |                            |                                                               |                                                               |                                                                             |                                                                  |                                  |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | -                                                                         | -                 | -                     | -                     | -                        | -                          | -                                                             | -                                                             | -                                                                           | -                                                                | -                                |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 6,964                                                                     | -                 | -                     | -                     | -                        | -                          | 7,324                                                         | 7,324                                                         | 14,287                                                                      | 6,029                                                            | 5,551                            |
| Capital expenditure & funds sources                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                           |                   |                       |                       |                          |                            |                                                               |                                                               |                                                                             |                                                                  |                                  |
| Capital expenditure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 33,315                                                                    | _                 | _                     | _                     | _                        | _                          | 8,257                                                         | 8,257                                                         | 41,572                                                                      | 49,781                                                           | 48,903                           |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 32,505                                                                    | _                 | _                     | _                     | _                        | _                          | 7,052                                                         | 7,052                                                         | 39,558                                                                      | 39,781                                                           | 41,903                           |
| Public contributions & donations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 32,303                                                                    |                   |                       | _                     |                          | _                          | 7,032                                                         | 7,002                                                         |                                                                             | 37,701                                                           | 41,703                           |
| Borrowing                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | _                                                                         | _                 | _                     | _                     | _                        | _                          | _                                                             | _                                                             | _                                                                           | 10,000                                                           | 7,000                            |
| Internally generated funds                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 810                                                                       | _                 | _                     | _                     | _                        | _                          | 1,205                                                         | 1,205                                                         | 2,015                                                                       | 10,000                                                           | ,,,,,,                           |
| Total sources of capital funds                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 33,315                                                                    | _                 | _                     | _                     | _                        | _                          | 8,257                                                         | 8,257                                                         | 41,572                                                                      | 49,781                                                           | 48,903                           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ,                                                                         |                   |                       |                       |                          |                            | -,                                                            |                                                               |                                                                             |                                                                  |                                  |
| Financial position                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | FF 20F                                                                    |                   |                       |                       |                          | _                          | 22.105                                                        | 22.105                                                        | 70.200                                                                      | // 715                                                           | 71 /03                           |
| Total current assets Total non current assets                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 55,285<br>762,269                                                         | _                 | _                     | -                     | _                        | _                          | 23,105<br>74,642                                              | 23,105<br>74,642                                              | 78,390<br>836,912                                                           | 66,715<br>849,050                                                | 71,683<br>858,088                |
| Total current liabilities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 28,700                                                                    | _                 |                       | _                     | _                        | _                          | (300)                                                         | (300)                                                         | 28,400                                                                      | 29,650                                                           | 29,950                           |
| Total non current liabilities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 16,895                                                                    | _                 | _                     | _                     | _                        | _                          | 13,753                                                        | 13,753                                                        | 30,648                                                                      | 39,698                                                           | 46,748                           |
| Community wealth/Equity                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 771,960                                                                   | _                 |                       | _                     |                          | _                          | 84,294                                                        | 84,294                                                        | 856,254                                                                     | 846,417                                                          | 853,073                          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 771,700                                                                   |                   |                       |                       |                          |                            | 04,274                                                        | 04,274                                                        | 030,234                                                                     | 040,417                                                          | 033,073                          |
| Cash flows                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                           |                   |                       |                       |                          |                            |                                                               |                                                               |                                                                             |                                                                  |                                  |
| Net cash from (used) operating                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 33,404                                                                    | -                 | -                     | -                     | -                        | -                          | 6,288                                                         | 6,288                                                         | 39,692                                                                      | 41,803                                                           | 43,108                           |
| Net cash from (used) investing                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | (33,510)                                                                  | -                 | -                     | -                     | -                        | -                          | (8,257)                                                       | (8,257)                                                       | (41,767)                                                                    | (49,781)                                                         | (48,903                          |
| Net cash from (used) financing                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | (285)                                                                     | -                 | -                     | -                     | -                        | -                          | 50                                                            | 50                                                            | (235)                                                                       | l                                                                | 5,820                            |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 2,709                                                                     | -                 | _                     | -                     | _                        | _                          | 24,791                                                        | 24,791                                                        | 27,500                                                                      | 28,987                                                           | 29,012                           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                           |                   |                       |                       |                          |                            |                                                               |                                                               |                                                                             |                                                                  |                                  |
| Cash backing/surplus reconciliation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                           |                   |                       |                       |                          |                            |                                                               |                                                               | 44.724                                                                      | 35,143                                                           | 42,487                           |
| Cash backing/surplus reconciliation  Cash and investments available                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 28,979                                                                    | -                 | -                     | _                     | _                        | -                          | 15,746                                                        | 15,746                                                        | 44,724                                                                      | 00,110                                                           |                                  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 3,565                                                                     | -<br>-            | -<br>-                | -                     | -<br>-                   |                            | 15,746<br>21,778                                              | 21,778                                                        | 25,343                                                                      | 25,874                                                           | 25,938                           |
| Cash and investments available                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                           | -<br>-<br>-       | -<br>-<br>-           | -<br>-<br>-           | -<br>-<br>-              | l                          |                                                               |                                                               |                                                                             | 1                                                                | l .                              |
| Cash and investments available Application of cash and investments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 3,565                                                                     | -                 |                       |                       | -<br>-<br>-              | -                          | 21,778                                                        | 21,778                                                        | 25,343                                                                      | 25,874                                                           | 25,938<br>16,549                 |
| Cash and investments available Application of cash and investments Balance - surplus (shortfall)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 3,565                                                                     | -                 |                       |                       | -<br>-<br>-              | -                          | 21,778                                                        | 21,778                                                        | 25,343                                                                      | 25,874                                                           | l .                              |
| Cash and investments available Application of cash and investments Balance - surplus (shortfall) Asset Management                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 3,565<br><b>25,413</b>                                                    | -                 | -                     | -                     |                          | -                          | 21,778<br>(6,032)                                             | 21,778<br><b>(6,032)</b>                                      | 25,343<br>19,381                                                            | 25,874<br><b>9,269</b>                                           | 16,549                           |
| Cash and investments available Application of cash and investments Balance - surplus (shortfall)  Asset Management Asset register summary (WDV)                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 3,565<br><b>25,413</b><br>760,349                                         | -                 | -                     | -                     | _                        | -                          | 21,778<br>(6,032)<br>76,642                                   | 21,778<br>(6,032)<br>76,642                                   | 25,343<br><b>19,381</b><br>836,991                                          | 25,874<br><b>9,269</b><br>841,223                                | <b>16,54</b> 9                   |
| Cash and investments available Application of cash and investments Balance - surplus (shortfall)  Asset Management Asset register summary (WDV) Depreciation & asset impairment                                                                                                                                                                                             | 3,565<br>25,413<br>760,349<br>35,750                                      | -<br>-<br>-       | -<br>-<br>-           | -<br>-<br>-           | -<br>-                   |                            | 21,778<br>(6,032)<br>76,642                                   | 21,778<br>(6,032)<br>76,642                                   | 25,343<br>19,381<br>836,991<br>35,750                                       | 25,874<br>9,269<br>841,223<br>37,861                             | 16,549<br>850,016<br>40,110      |
| Cash and investments available Application of cash and investments Balance - surplus (shortfall)  Asset Management Asset register summary (WDV) Depreciation & asset impairment Renewal of Existing Assets Repairs and Maintenance                                                                                                                                          | 3,565<br>25,413<br>760,349<br>35,750<br>24,684                            | -                 | -<br>-<br>-           | -<br>-<br>-           | -<br>-<br>-              | -<br>-<br>-<br>-           | 21,778<br>(6,032)<br>76,642<br>-<br>1,161                     | 21,778<br>(6,032)<br>76,642<br>-<br>1,161                     | 25,343<br>19,381<br>836,991<br>35,750<br>25,845                             | 25,874<br>9,269<br>841,223<br>37,861                             | 850,010<br>40,110                |
| Cash and investments available Application of cash and investments Balance - surplus (shortfall)  Asset Management Asset register summary (WDV) Depreciation & asset impairment Renewal of Existing Assets Repairs and Maintenance Free services                                                                                                                            | 3,565<br>25,413<br>760,349<br>35,750<br>24,684<br>8,306                   |                   | -<br>-<br>-<br>-      | -<br>-<br>-<br>-      | -<br>-<br>-              | -<br>-<br>-<br>-           | 21,778<br>(6,032)<br>76,642<br>-<br>1,161                     | 21,778<br>(6,032)<br>76,642<br>-<br>1,161                     | 25,343<br>19,381<br>836,991<br>35,750<br>25,845<br>8,401                    | 25,874<br>9,269<br>841,223<br>37,861                             | 850,010<br>40,110                |
| Cash and investments available Application of cash and investments Balance - surplus (shortfall)  Asset Management Asset register summary (WDV) Depreciation & asset impairment Renewal of Existing Assets Repairs and Maintenance  Free services Cost of Free Basic Services provided                                                                                      | 3,565<br>25,413<br>760,349<br>35,750<br>24,684<br>8,306                   |                   | -<br>-<br>-           | -<br>-<br>-<br>-      | -<br>-<br>-              | -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-      | 21,778<br>(6,032)<br>76,642<br>-<br>1,161<br>95               | 21,778<br>(6,032)<br>76,642<br>-<br>1,161<br>95               | 25,343<br>19,381<br>836,991<br>35,750<br>25,845<br>8,401                    | 25,874<br>9,269<br>841,223<br>37,861<br>-<br>9,753               | 850,010<br>40,110<br>-<br>11,000 |
| Cash and investments available Application of cash and investments Balance - surplus (shortfall)  Asset Management Asset register summary (WDV) Depreciation & asset impairment Renewal of Existing Assets Repairs and Maintenance  Free services Cost of Free Basic Services provided Revenue cost of free services provided                                               | 3,565<br>25,413<br>760,349<br>35,750<br>24,684<br>8,306                   |                   | -<br>-<br>-<br>-      | -<br>-<br>-<br>-      | -<br>-<br>-              | -<br>-<br>-<br>-           | 21,778<br>(6,032)<br>76,642<br>-<br>1,161                     | 21,778<br>(6,032)<br>76,642<br>-<br>1,161                     | 25,343<br>19,381<br>836,991<br>35,750<br>25,845<br>8,401                    | 25,874<br>9,269<br>841,223<br>37,861                             | 850,010<br>40,110<br>-<br>11,000 |
| Cash and investments available Application of cash and investments Balance - surplus (shortfall)  Asset Management Asset register summary (WDV) Depreciation & asset impairment Renewal of Existing Assets Repairs and Maintenance  Free services Cost of Free Basic Services provided Revenue cost of free services provided Households below minimum service level        | 3,565<br>25,413<br>760,349<br>35,750<br>24,684<br>8,306                   | -                 | -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- | -<br>-<br>-<br>-      | -<br>-<br>-              | -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-      | 21,778<br>(6,032)<br>76,642<br>-<br>1,161<br>95<br>-<br>7,682 | 21,778<br>(6,032)<br>76,642<br>-<br>1,161<br>95<br>-<br>7,682 | 25,343<br>19,381<br>836,991<br>35,750<br>25,845<br>8,401<br>3,753<br>13,435 | 25,874<br>9,269<br>841,223<br>37,861<br>-<br>9,753               | 850,010<br>40,110<br>-<br>11,000 |
| Cash and investments available Application of cash and investments Balance - surplus (shortfall)  Asset Management Asset register summary (WDV) Depreciation & asset impairment Renewal of Existing Assets Repairs and Maintenance  Free services Cost of Free Basic Services provided Revenue cost of free services provided Households below minimum service level Water: | 3,565<br>25,413<br>760,349<br>35,750<br>24,684<br>8,306<br>3,753<br>5,753 | -                 |                       | -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- | -<br>-<br>-              | -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- | 21,778<br>(6,032)<br>76,642<br>-<br>1,161<br>95<br>-<br>7,682 | 21,778<br>(6,032)<br>76,642<br>-<br>1,161<br>95<br>-<br>7,682 | 25,343<br>19,381<br>836,991<br>35,750<br>25,845<br>8,401<br>3,753<br>13,435 | 25,874<br>9,269<br>841,223<br>37,861<br>-<br>9,753<br>-<br>9,482 | 850,010<br>40,110<br>-<br>11,000 |
| Cash and investments available Application of cash and investments Balance - surplus (shortfall)  Asset Management Asset register summary (WDV) Depreciation & asset impairment Renewal of Existing Assets Repairs and Maintenance  Free services Cost of Free Basic Services provided Revenue cost of free services provided Households below minimum service level        | 3,565<br>25,413<br>760,349<br>35,750<br>24,684<br>8,306                   | -                 | -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- | -<br>-<br>-<br>-      | -<br>-<br>-              | -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-      | 21,778<br>(6,032)<br>76,642<br>-<br>1,161<br>95<br>-<br>7,682 | 21,778<br>(6,032)<br>76,642<br>-<br>1,161<br>95<br>-<br>7,682 | 25,343<br>19,381<br>836,991<br>35,750<br>25,845<br>8,401<br>3,753<br>13,435 | 25,874<br>9,269<br>841,223<br>37,861<br>-<br>9,753               | <b>16,549</b><br>850,016         |



#### **Explanatory notes to MBRR Table B1 - Adjustment Budget Summary**

- 1. Table B1 is adjustment budget summary and provides a concise overview of the Municipalities adjustment budget from all of the major financial perspectives (operating, capital expenditure, financial position, cash flow, and MFMA funding compliance).
- 2. The table provides an overview of the amounts approved by Council for operating performance, resources deployed to capital expenditure, financial position, cash and funding compliance, as well as the municipality's commitment to eliminating basic service delivery backlogs.
- 3. Financial management reforms emphasises the importance of the municipal budget being funded. This requires the simultaneous assessment of the Financial Performance, Financial Position and Cash Flow Budgets, along with the Capital Budget. The Budget Summary provides the key information in this regard:
  - a. The operating surplus/deficit (after Total Expenditure) is negative over the MTREF
  - b. Capital expenditure is balanced by capital funding sources, of which:
    - i. Transfers recognised is reflected on the Financial Performance Budget;
    - ii. Borrowing is incorporated in the net cash from financing on the Cash Flow Budget
    - iii. Internally generated funds are financed from accumulated cash-backed surpluses from previous years. The amount is incorporated in the Net cash from investing on the Cash Flow Budget. The fact that the municipality's cash flow remains positive, and is improving indicates that the necessary cash resources are available to fund the Capital Budget.
- 4. The Cash backing/surplus reconciliation shows that in previous financial years the municipality was not paying much attention to managing this aspect of its finances, and consequently many of its obligations are not cash-backed. These places the municipality in a very vulnerable financial position, as the recent slow-down in revenue collections highlighted. Consequently Council has taken a deliberate decision to ensure adequate cash-backing for all material obligations. This cannot be achieved in one financial year. But over the MTREF there is progressive improvement in the level of cash-backing of obligations.
- 5. Even though the Council is placing great emphasis on securing the financial sustainability of the municipality, this is not being done at the expense of services to the poor. The section of Free Services shows that the amount spent on Free Basic Services and the revenue cost of free services provided by the municipality continues to increase. In addition, the municipality continues to make progress in addressing service delivery backlogs.



# <u>Table 8 MBRR Table B2 - Adjustment Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)</u>

| Standard Description                                            |                    |                   |                 | Bu                    | dget Year 2011      | /12                   |                   |                  |                    | Budget Year<br>+1 2012/13 | Budget Year<br>+2 2013/14 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| ·                                                               | Original<br>Budget | Prior<br>Adjusted | Accum.<br>Funds | Multi-year<br>capital | Unfore.<br>Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt | Other<br>Adjusts. | Total Adjusts.   | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget        |
|                                                                 |                    | 5                 | 6               | 7                     | 8                   | 9                     | 10                | 11               | 12                 |                           |                           |
| R thousands                                                     | A                  | A1                | В               | С                     | D                   | E                     | F                 | G                | Н                  |                           |                           |
| Revenue - Standard                                              | F2 222             |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | 2.452             | 2.452            | E 4 774            | F0 710                    | /1.003                    |
| Governance and administration  Executive and council            | 52 322             | -                 | -               | -                     | _                   | -                     | 2 452             | 2 452<br>482     | 54 774<br>24 029   | 58 710<br>25 047          | 61 992                    |
|                                                                 | 23 547             | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | 482               |                  | 24 029<br>29 777   | 32 677                    | 26 559                    |
| Budget and treasury office                                      | 27 812<br>963      | -                 | -               | -                     | _                   | -                     | 1 965<br>5        | 1 965<br>5       | 968                | 986                       | 34 334<br>1 099           |
| Corporate services                                              | 4 319              |                   |                 | _                     | _                   | _                     | 3 140             | 3 140            | 7 459              | 1 799                     | 3 410                     |
| Community and public safety  Community and social services      | 2 910              | -                 | -               | _                     | -                   | _                     | 140               | 140              | 3 050              |                           | 260                       |
| Sport and recreation                                            | 11                 | _                 | _               | _                     | _                   |                       | 3 000             | 3 000            | 3 050              | 12                        | 1 512                     |
| Public safety                                                   | 1 398              | _                 | _               | _                     | _                   | _                     | 3 000             | 3 000            | 1 398              |                           | 1 637                     |
| •                                                               | 1 390              |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | _                 | _                |                    |                           |                           |
| Housing<br>Health                                               | -                  | _                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | _                | -                  | -                         | _                         |
| Economic and environmental services                             | 9 526              | _                 | _               | _                     | _                   | _                     | 5 159             | 5 159            | 14 686             | 23 281                    | 5 680                     |
| Planning and development                                        | 1 874              | -                 | _               | _                     | _                   | _                     | 3 139             | (4)              | 1 870              | 1 932                     | 2 110                     |
| Road transport                                                  | 7 653              | _                 | _               | _                     | _                   | _                     | 5 163             | 5 163            | 12 816             |                           | 3 569                     |
| Environmental protection                                        | / 003              | -                 | _               | _                     | _                   | -                     | 3 103             | 3 103            | 12 010             | 21 349                    | 3 307                     |
| Trading services                                                | 153 323            | _                 | _               | _                     | _                   | _                     | (7 186)           | (7 186)          | 146 137            | 160 539                   | 199 334                   |
| Electricity                                                     | 75 194             | -                 | _               | _                     | _                   | _                     | (467)             | (467)            | 74 727             | 89 727                    | 101 983                   |
| Water                                                           | 38 163             | _                 | _               | _                     | _                   | _                     | 2 362             | 2 362            | 40 525             | 32 522                    | 44 122                    |
| Waste water management                                          | 30 707             | _                 | _               | _                     | _                   | _                     | (7 281)           | (7 281)          | 23 426             |                           | 45 309                    |
| Waste management                                                | 9 259              | _                 | _               | _                     | _                   | _                     | (1 800)           | (1 800)          | 7 459              |                           | 7 920                     |
| other                                                           | 9 239              | _                 | _               | _                     |                     | _                     | (1 600)           | (1 600)          | / 439              | / 44/                     | 7 920                     |
| Total Revenue - Standard                                        | 219 490            |                   | -               | _                     | -                   | _                     | 3 566             | 3 566            | 223 055            | 244 330                   | 270 415                   |
|                                                                 | 217 470            |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | 3 300             | 3 300            | 223 033            | 244 330                   | 270 410                   |
| Expenditure - Standard                                          |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   |                  |                    |                           |                           |
| Governance and administration                                   | 46 162             | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | (2 471)           | (2 471)          | 43 691             | 51 262                    | 55 694                    |
| Executive and council                                           | 25 610             | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | (3 893)           | (3 893)          | 21 717             | 27 607                    | 29 532                    |
| Budget and treasury office                                      | 9 324              | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   |                       | 490               | 490              | 9 814              | 10 053                    | 11 104                    |
| Corporate services                                              | 11 229             | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | 932               | 932              | 12 161             | 13 601                    | 15 058                    |
| Community and public safety                                     | 17 128             | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | 48                | 48               | 17 175             |                           | 19 75                     |
| Community and social services                                   | 10 695             | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | 94                | 94               | 10 789             | 11 740                    | 12 338                    |
| Sport and recreation                                            | 5 034              | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | (46)              | (46)             | 4 988              | 5 336                     | 5 779                     |
| Public safety                                                   | 1 398              | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -                | 1 398              | 1 543                     | 1 637                     |
| Housing                                                         | -                  | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -                | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Health                                                          | -                  | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | (050)             | - (050)          | -                  | - 07.545                  | 40.75                     |
| Economic and environmental services                             | 34 407             | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | (350)             | (350)            | 34 058             |                           | 40 756                    |
| Planning and development                                        | 4 225              | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | (140)             | (140)            | 4 085              | 4 761                     | 4 951                     |
| Road transport                                                  | 30 182             | -                 | _               | _                     | -                   | -                     | (210)             | (210)            | 29 973             |                           | 35 805                    |
| Environmental protection                                        | 114 000            | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | - (005)           | (005)            | 112 044            | 120.075                   | 140 (50                   |
| Trading services                                                | 114 829            | -                 | _               | _                     | -                   | -                     | (985)             | (985)            | 113 844            |                           | 148 658                   |
| Electricity                                                     | 71 494<br>25 992   | _                 | _               | -                     | _                   | -                     | 1 064             | 1 064            | 72 557<br>25 479   | 86 352<br>27 926          | 100 698<br>30 034         |
| Water water management                                          |                    | _                 | -               | -                     | _                   | -                     | (513)             | (513)            |                    |                           |                           |
| Waste water management                                          | 9 036              | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | (786)             | (786)            | 8 250              |                           | 9 432                     |
| Waste management                                                | 8 308              | _                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | (750)             | (750)            | 7 558              | 7 838                     | 8 494                     |
| Other                                                           | 212.524            | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | (2.750)           | (2.750)          | 200.740            | 220 201                   | 244042                    |
| Total Expenditure - Standard<br>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year | 212 526<br>6 964   | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | (3 758)<br>7 324  | (3 758)<br>7 324 | 208 768<br>14 287  | 238 301<br>6 029          | 264 863<br>5 552          |



## <u>Explanatory notes to MBRR Table B2 – Adjustment Budgeted Financial Performance</u> (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

- 1. Table B2 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification. The modified GFS standard classification divides the municipal services into 15 functional areas. Municipal revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure are then classified in terms if each of these functional areas which enables the National Treasury to compile "whole of government" reports.
- 2. Note the Total Revenue on this table includes capital revenues (Transfers recognised capital) and so does not balance to the operating revenue shown on Table B4.
- 3. Note that as a general principle the revenues for the Trading Services should exceed their expenditures. The table highlights that this is the case for Electricity, Water and Waste water and Waste management function.
- 4. Other functions that show a deficit between revenue and expenditure are being financed from rates revenues and other revenue sources.



### <u>Table 9 MBRR Table B3 - Adjustment Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)</u>

| Vote Description                    |                    |                   |                 | Bu                    | dget Year 2011      | /12                   |                   |                |                    | Budget Year<br>+1 2012/13 | Budget Year<br>+2 2013/14 |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|                                     | Original<br>Budget | Prior<br>Adjusted | Accum.<br>Funds | Multi-year<br>capital | Unfore.<br>Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt | Other<br>Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget        |
| [Insert departmental structure etc] |                    | 3                 | 4               | 5                     | 6                   | 7                     | 8                 | 9              | 10                 |                           |                           |
| R thousands                         | Α                  | A1                | В               | С                     | D                   | E                     | F                 | G              | Н                  |                           |                           |
| Revenue by Vote                     |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Vote 1 - Executive & Council        | 23 547             | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | 482               | 482            | 24 029             | 25 047                    | 26 559                    |
| Vote 2 - Financial Services         | 27 812             | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | 1 965             | 1 965          | 29 777             | 32 677                    | 34 334                    |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services         | 840                | -                 | -               | _                     | -                   | -                     | 5                 | 5              | 845                | 852                       | 953                       |
| Vote 4 - Social Services            | 16 742             | -                 | -               | _                     | -                   | -                     | 1 340             | 1 340          | 18 082             | 12 601                    | 14 899                    |
| Vote 5 - Techical Services          | 150 549            | -                 | -               | _                     | -                   | -                     | (226)             | (226)          | 150 322            | 173 153                   | 193 670                   |
| Vote 6 - Planning                   | _                  | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 7 - Example 7                  | -                  | -                 | -               | _                     | -                   | -                     | _                 | -              | -                  | -                         | =                         |
| Vote 8 - Example 8                  | -                  | -                 | -               | _                     | -                   | -                     | _                 | -              | -                  | -                         | =                         |
| Vote 9 - Example 9                  | -                  | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 10 - Example 10                | -                  | -                 | -               | _                     | -                   | -                     | _                 | -              | -                  | -                         | =                         |
| Vote 11 - Example 11                | -                  | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 12 - Example 12                | -                  | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 13 - Example 13                | -                  | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 14 - Example 14                | _                  | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -              | _                  | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 15 - Example 15                | -                  | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Total Revenue by Vote               | 219 490            |                   | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | 3 566             | 3 566          | 223 055            | 244 330                   | 270 414                   |
| Expenditure by Vote                 |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Vote 1 - Executive & Council        | 25 610             | _                 | _               | _                     | _                   | _                     | (3 893)           | (3 893)        | 21 717             | 27 607                    | 29 532                    |
| Vote 2 - Financial Services         | 9 324              | _                 | _               | _                     | _                   | _                     | 490               | 490            | 9 814              | 10 053                    | 11 104                    |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services         | 11 120             | _                 | _               | _                     | _                   | _                     | 942               | 942            | 12 062             | 13 488                    | 14 935                    |
| Vote 4 - Social Services            | 31 611             | _                 | _               | _                     | _                   | _                     | (726)             |                | 30 885             | 33 044                    | 35 400                    |
| Vote 5 - Techical Services          | 134 862            | _                 | -               | _                     | _                   | _                     | (572)             |                | 134 290            | 153 863                   | 173 892                   |
| Vote 6 - Planning                   | -                  | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | - '               | `- ´           | -                  | 245                       | -                         |
| Vote 7 - Example 7                  | -                  | -                 | -               | _                     | -                   | -                     | _                 | -              | -                  | -                         | =                         |
| Vote 8 - Example 8                  | _                  | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 9 - Example 9                  | _                  | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 10 - Example 10                | _                  | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 11 - Example 11                | _                  | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 12 - Example 12                | _                  | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 13 - Example 13                | _                  | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 14 - Example 14                | _                  | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 15 - Example 15                | _                  | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Total Expenditure by Vote           | 212 526            | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | (3 758)           | (3 758)        | 208 768            | 238 301                   | 264 863                   |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year     | 6 964              | -                 | _               | -                     | _                   | -                     | 7 324             | 7 324          | 14 287             | 6 029                     | 5 551                     |

# Explanatory notes to MBRR Table B3 - Adjustment Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

1. Table B3 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure per municipal vote. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to the organisational structure of the Municipality. This means it is possible to present the operating surplus or deficit of a vote.



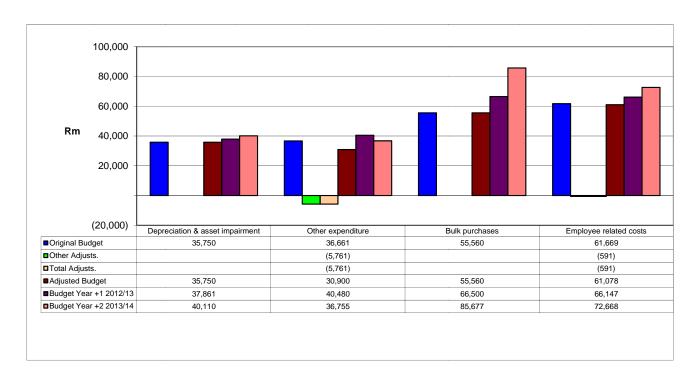
### Table 10 MBRR Table B4 - Adjustment Budgeted Financial Performance

|                                                                          |                    |                   |                 | Bu                    | dget Year 2011      | /12                   |                   |                |                    | Budget Year<br>+1 2012/13 | Budget Year<br>+2 2013/14 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description                                                              | Original<br>Budget | Prior<br>Adjusted | Accum.<br>Funds | Multi-year<br>capital | Unfore.<br>Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt | Other<br>Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget        |
|                                                                          | 1                  | 3<br>A1           | 4<br>B          | 5<br>C                | 6<br>D              | 7<br>E                | 8<br>F            | 9<br>G         | 10<br>H            |                           |                           |
| R thousands Revenue By Source                                            | A                  | AI                | В               | C                     | D                   | E                     | F                 | G              | Н                  |                           |                           |
| Property rates                                                           | 16 870             | _                 | _               | _                     | _                   | _                     | 130               | 130            | 17 000             | 17 747                    | 18 811                    |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges                          | 10 070             | _                 | _               | _                     | _                   | _                     | -                 | -              | -                  | 17 747                    | 10011                     |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                                    | 64 770             | _                 | _               | _                     | _                   | _                     | (1 185)           | (1 185)        | 63 586             | 76 303                    | 91 563                    |
| Service charges - water revenue                                          | 25 300             | _                 | _               | _                     | _                   | _                     | (1 400)           | (1 400)        | 23 900             | 26 330                    | 29 013                    |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                                     | 8 480              | _                 | _               | _                     | _                   | _                     | (1 380)           | (1 380)        | 7 100              | 7 389                     | 7 738                     |
| Service charges - samation revenue  Service charges - refuse revenue     | 6 540              | _                 |                 | _                     | _                   | _                     | (1 800)           | (1 800)        | 4 740              | 5 032                     | 5 348                     |
| Service charges - other                                                  | 0 540              |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | (1000)            | (1000)         | - 770              | 3 032                     | 3 340                     |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                                       | 150                |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | _                 | _              | 150                | 162                       | 176                       |
| Interest earned - external investments                                   | 2 100              |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | (100)             | (100)          | 2 000              | 2 030                     | 1 850                     |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                                    | 2 000              |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | 1 500             | 1 500          | 3 500              | 4 200                     | 4 400                     |
| Dividends received                                                       | 2 000              |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | 1 300             | 1 300          | 3 300              | 4 200                     | 4 400                     |
| Fines                                                                    | 152                |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | _                 | _              | 152                | 163                       | 173                       |
| Licences and permits                                                     | 132                |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | _                 | _              | -                  | -                         | - 1/3                     |
| Agency services                                                          | 3 000              |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | _                 | _              | 3 000              | 3 180                     | 3 384                     |
| Transfers recognised - operating                                         | 55 302             |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | 848               | 848            | 56 150             | 59 426                    | 63 302                    |
| Other revenue                                                            | 2 320              | _                 | _               |                       | _                   |                       | (100)             | (100)          | 2 220              |                           | 2 753                     |
|                                                                          | 2 320              | _                 | _               | _                     | _                   | _                     | (100)             | (100)          | 2 220              | 2 307                     | 2 /33                     |
| Gains on disposal of PPE  Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and | 186 985            |                   | _               | _                     | _                   | _                     | (3 487)           | (3 487)        | 183 498            | 204 548                   | 228 512                   |
| contributions)                                                           | 100 703            |                   | _               |                       |                     | _                     | (3 407)           | (3 407)        | 103 470            | 204 340                   | 220 312                   |
| Expenditure By Type                                                      |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Employee related costs                                                   | 61 669             | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | (591)             | (591)          | 61 078             | 66 147                    | 72 668                    |
| Remuneration of councillors                                              | 4 903              |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | 268               | 268            | 5 172              | 5 430                     | 5 756                     |
| Debt impairment                                                          | 4 000              |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | -                 | -              | 4 000              | 5 000                     | 5 500                     |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                          | 35 750             | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -              | 35 750             | 37 861                    | 40 110                    |
| Finance charges                                                          | 806                |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | 1 500             | 1 500          | 2 306              | 826                       | 846                       |
| Bulk purchases                                                           | 55 560             | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -              | 55 560             | 66 500                    | 85 677                    |
| Other materials                                                          | 8 303              |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | 98                | 98             | 8 401              | 9 753                     | 11 006                    |
| Contracted services                                                      | 4 873              | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | 728               | 728            | 5 601              | 6 302                     | 6 545                     |
| Transfers and grants                                                     | -                  |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | -                 | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Other expenditure                                                        | 36 661             | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | (5 761)           | (5 761)        | 30 900             | 40 480                    | 36 755                    |
| Loss on disposal of PPE                                                  | -                  |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | -                 | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Total Expenditure                                                        | 212 526            | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | (3 758)           | (3 758)        | 208 768            | 238 301                   | 264 863                   |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                                        | (25 542)           | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | 271               | 271            | (25 270)           | (33 752)                  | (36 352)                  |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                           | 32 505             |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | 7 052             | 7 052          | 39 558             | 39 781                    | 41 903                    |
| Contributions                                                            | -                  |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | -                 | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Contributed assets                                                       |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   | -              |                    | _                         |                           |
| Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation                                        | 6 964              | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | 7 324             | 7 324          | 14 287             | 6 029                     | 5 551                     |
| Taxation                                                                 | -                  |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | -                 | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation                                         | 6 964              | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | 7 324             | 7 324          | 14 287             | 6 029                     | 5 551                     |
| Attributable to minorities                                               | -                  |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | -                 | -              | _                  | -                         | -                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality                           | 6 964              | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | 7 324             | 7 324          | 14 287             | 6 029                     | 5 551                     |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                                 | -                  |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | -                 | -              | _                  | -                         | -                         |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year                                          | 6 964              | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | 7 324             | 7 324          | 14 287             | 6 029                     | 5 551                     |



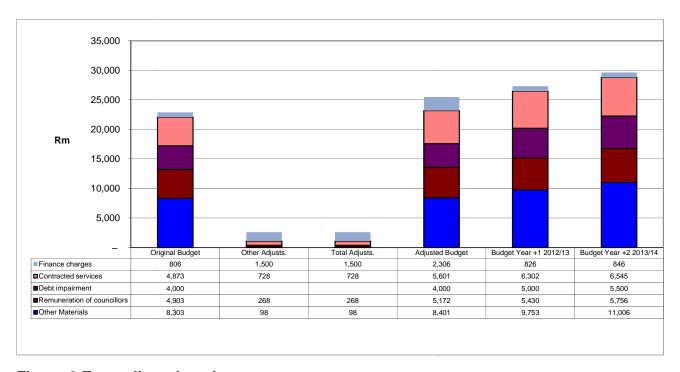
# <u>Explanatory notes to Table B4 - Adjustment Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)</u>

- 1. Total revenue is R183.5 million in 2011/12 adjustment budget and escalates to R228.5 million by 2013/14.
- 2. Revenue to be generated from property rates is R17 million in the 2011/12 adjustment budget and increases to R18.8 million by 2013/14.
- 3. Services charges relating to electricity, water, sanitation and refuse removal constitutes the biggest component of the revenue basket of the Municipality totaling R99.3 million for the 2011/12 adjustment budget and increasing to R133.7 million by 2013/14.
- 4. Transfers recognised operating includes the local government equitable share and other operating grants from national and provincial government.
- 5. The following graph illustrates the major expenditure items per type.





### Figure 1 Expenditure by major type



### Figure 2 Expenditure by minor type

- 1. Bulk purchases is R55.5 million for the 2011/12 financial year and was not adjusted during the adjustment process
- Employee related costs and bulk purchases are the main cost drivers within the municipality and alternative operational gains and efficiencies will have to be identified to lessen the impact of wage and bulk tariff increases in future years.



# Table 11 MBRR Table B5 - Adjustment Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

| Description                               |                    |                   |                 | Bu                    | idget Year 2011     | /12                   |                   |                |                    | Budget Year<br>+1 2012/13 | Budget Year<br>+2 2013/14 |
|-------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| ·                                         | Original<br>Budget | Prior<br>Adjusted | Accum.<br>Funds | Multi-year<br>capital | Unfore.<br>Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt | Other<br>Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget        |
|                                           |                    | 5                 | 6               | 7                     | 8                   | 9                     | 10                | 11             | 12                 |                           |                           |
| R thousands                               | A                  | A1                | В               | С                     | D                   | E                     | F                 | G              | Н                  |                           |                           |
| Capital expenditure - Vote                |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted     |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Vote 1 - Executive & Council              | -                  | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 2 - Financial Services               | -                  | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services               | -                  | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 4 - Social Services                  | 2 680              | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | 170               | 170            | 2 850              | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 5 - Techical Services                | 29 973             | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | (1 676)           | (1 676)        | 28 297             | 28 127                    | 33 903                    |
| Vote 6 - Planning                         | -                  | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 7 - Example 7                        | -                  | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 8 - Example 8                        | -                  | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 9 - Example 9                        | -                  | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 10 - Example 10                      | -                  | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 11 - Example 11                      | -                  | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 12 - Example 12                      | -                  | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 13 - Example 13                      | -                  | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 14 - Example 14                      | -                  | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 15 - Example 15                      | -                  | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total  | 32 653             | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | (1 506)           | (1 506)        | 31 147             | 28 127                    | 33 903                    |
| Single-year expenditure to be adjusted    |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Vote 1 - Executive & Council              | _                  | _                 | _               | _                     | _                   | _                     | _                 | _              | _                  | _                         | _                         |
| Vote 2 - Financial Services               | 10                 | -                 | _               | _                     | _                   | _                     | _                 | _              | 10                 | _                         | _                         |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services               | _                  | -                 | _               | _                     | _                   | _                     | _                 | _              | _                  | _                         | _                         |
| Vote 4 - Social Services                  | _                  | _                 | _               | _                     | _                   | _                     | 3 000             | 3 000          | 3 000              | _                         | 1 500                     |
| Vote 5 - Techical Services                | 652                | _                 | _               | _                     | _                   | _                     | 6 763             | 6 763          | 7 415              | 21 654                    | 13 500                    |
| Vote 6 - Planning                         | _                  | _                 | _               | _                     | _                   | _                     | _                 | _              | _                  | _                         | _                         |
| Vote 7 - Example 7                        | _                  | _                 | _               | _                     | _                   | _                     | _                 | _              | _                  | _                         | _                         |
| Vote 8 - Example 8                        | =                  | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | _              | -                  | -                         | _                         |
| Vote 9 - Example 9                        | -                  | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | _              | -                  | -                         | _                         |
| Vote 10 - Example 10                      | =                  | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | _              | -                  | -                         | _                         |
| Vote 11 - Example 11                      | =                  | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | _                 | _              | _                  | _                         | _                         |
| Vote 12 - Example 12                      | =                  | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | _              | -                  | -                         | _                         |
| Vote 13 - Example 13                      | -                  | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | _              | -                  | -                         | _                         |
| Vote 14 - Example 14                      | =                  | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | _              | -                  | -                         | _                         |
| Vote 15 - Example 15                      | -                  | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | _              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total | 662                | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | 9 763             | 9 763          | 10 425             | 21 654                    | 15 000                    |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Vote          | 33 315             | _                 | _               | _                     | _                   | _                     | 8 257             | 8 257          | 41 572             | 49 781                    | 48 903                    |



| Capital Expenditure - Standard       | 1      |   |   |   |   | 1 |         |         |        |        |        |
|--------------------------------------|--------|---|---|---|---|---|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|
| Governance and administration        | 10     | - | - | - | - | - | -       | -       | 10     | -      | -      |
| Executive and council                | -      |   |   |   |   |   | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      |
| Budget and treasury office           | 10     |   |   |   |   |   |         | -       | 10     |        |        |
| Corporate services                   | -      |   |   |   |   |   | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      |
| Community and public safety          | 2 680  | - | - | - | - | - | 3 170   | 3 170   | 5 850  | -      | 1 500  |
| Community and social services        | 2 680  |   |   |   |   |   | 170     | 170     | 2 850  | -      |        |
| Sport and recreation                 | -      |   |   |   |   |   | 3 000   | 3 000   | 3 000  | -      | 1 500  |
| Public safety                        | -      |   |   |   |   |   | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      |
| Housing                              | -      |   |   |   |   |   |         | -       | -      | -      | -      |
| Health                               | -      |   |   |   |   |   |         | -       | -      | -      | -      |
| Economic and environmental services  | 5 346  | - | - | - | - | - | 6 114   | 6 114   | 11 459 | 17 994 | -      |
| Planning and development             | 57     |   |   |   |   |   |         | -       | 57     | -      | -      |
| Road transport                       | 5 289  |   |   |   |   |   | 6 114   | 6 114   | 11 402 | 17 994 | -      |
| Environmental protection             | -      |   |   |   |   |   |         | -       | -      | -      | -      |
| Trading services                     | 25 280 | - | - | - | - | - | (1 027) | (1 027) | 24 253 | 31 787 | 47 403 |
| Electricity                          | 595    |   |   |   |   |   | 813     | 813     | 1 408  | 13 660 | 7 000  |
| Water                                | 7 274  |   |   |   |   |   | 4 062   | 4 062   | 11 336 |        | 8 507  |
| Waste water management               | 17 410 |   |   |   |   |   | (5 901) | (5 901) | 11 509 | 18 127 | 31 896 |
| Waste management                     | -      |   |   |   |   |   |         | -       | -      | -      | -      |
| Other                                | =      |   |   |   |   |   | -       | -       | =      | =      | -      |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Standard | 33 315 | 1 | - | - | - | - | 8 257   | 8 257   | 41 572 | 49 781 | 48 903 |
| Funded by:                           |        |   |   |   |   |   |         |         |        |        |        |
| National Government                  | 32 505 |   |   |   |   |   | 4 052   | 4 052   | 36 558 | 39 781 | 41 903 |
| Provincial Government                | •      |   |   |   |   |   |         | -       | -      |        |        |
| District Municipality                |        |   |   |   |   |   |         | -       | -      |        |        |
| Other transfers and grants           |        |   |   |   |   |   | 3 000   | 3 000   | 3 000  |        |        |
| Total Capital transfers recognised   | 32 505 | - | - | - | - | - | 7 052   | 7 052   | 39 558 | 39 781 | 41 903 |
| Public contributions & donations     |        |   |   |   |   |   |         | -       | -      |        |        |
| Borrowing                            |        |   |   |   |   |   |         | -       | -      | 10 000 | 7 000  |
| Internally generated funds           | 810    |   |   |   |   |   | 1 205   | 1 205   | 2 015  |        |        |
| Total Capital Funding                | 33 315 | - | - | - | - | - | 8 257   | 8 257   | 41 572 | 49 781 | 48 903 |

# <u>Explanatory notes to Table B5 - Adjustment Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source</u>

- 1. Table B5 is a breakdown of the capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote (multi-year and single-year appropriations); capital expenditure by standard classification; and the funding sources necessary to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.
- 2. The MFMA provides that a municipality may approve multi-year or single-year capital budget appropriations. In relation to multi-year appropriations, for 2011/12 adjustment budget R31.1million has been allocated of the total R41.57 million capital budget, which represents75 percent of the adjustment budget.
- 3. Single-year capital expenditure has been appropriated at R10.4 million for the 2011/12 adjustment budget and escalates over the MTREF at levels of R21.6 million and R15 million respectively for the two outer years.
- 4. Unlike multi-year capital appropriations, single-year appropriations relate to expenditure that will be incurred in the specific budget year such as the procurement of vehicles and specialized tools and equipment. The budget appropriations for the two outer years are indicative allocations based on the departmental business plans as informed by the IDP and will be reviewed on an annual basis to assess the relevance of the expenditure in relation to the strategic objectives and service delivery imperatives of the Municipality. For the purpose of funding assessment of the MTREF, these appropriations have been included but no commitments will be incurred against single-year appropriations for the two outer-years.



5. The capital programme is funded from capital and provincial grants and transfers, borrowing and internally generated funds from current year surpluses. For 2011/12, adjustment budget capital transfers totals R39.5 million (95percent) and escalates to R41.9 million by 2013/14 (86 percent). Borrowing has been provided at R10 million and R7 million for the two outer years with internally generated funding totalling R2 million for the 2011/12 adjustment budget.



### Table 12 MBRR Table B6 - Adjustment Budgeted Financial Position

| Description                              |                    |                   |                 | Ви                    | ıdget Year 2011     | 1/12                  |                   |                |                    | Budget Year<br>+1 2012/13 | Budget Year<br>+2 2013/14 |
|------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description                              | Original<br>Budget | Prior<br>Adjusted | Accum.<br>Funds | Multi-year<br>capital | Unfore.<br>Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt | Other<br>Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget        |
| L., .                                    | Ι.                 | 3                 | 4               | 5                     | 6                   | 7                     | 8                 | 9              | 10                 |                           |                           |
| R thousands<br>ASSETS                    | A                  | A1                | В               | С                     | D                   | E                     | F                 | G              | Н                  |                           |                           |
| Current assets                           |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Cash                                     | 3 300              |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | 10 000            | 10 000         | 13 300             | 3 500                     | 10 600                    |
| Call investment deposits                 | 23 858             |                   | _               | _                     | _                   | _                     | 5 746             | 5 746          | 29 604             | 29 604                    | 29 604                    |
| Consumer debtors                         | 21 327             |                   | _               | _                     | _                   | _                     | 7 359             | 7 359          | 28 686             | 26 511                    | 23 979                    |
| Other debtors                            | 2 000              |                   | _               | _                     | _                   | _                     | 7 337             | 7 337          | 2 000              | 2 000                     | 2 000                     |
| Current portion of long-term receivables | 2 000              |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | _                 | _              | 2 000              | 2 000                     | 2 000                     |
| Inventory                                | 4 800              |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | _                 | _              | 4 800              | 5 100                     | 5 500                     |
| Total current assets                     | 55 285             |                   | _               | _                     | _                   | _                     | 23 105            | 23 105         | 78 390             | 66 715                    | 71 683                    |
|                                          | 00 200             |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | 20 100            | 20 100         | 70070              | 007.0                     | 71.000                    |
| Non current assets                       | 1 400              |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   |                | 100                | 100                       | 100                       |
| Long-term receivables                    | 100                |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | -                 | -              | 100                | 100                       | 100                       |
| Investments                              | 1 820              |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | -                 | -              | 1 820              | 2 039                     | 2 283                     |
| Investment property                      | 5 191              |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | -                 | -              | 5 191              | 5 191                     | 5 191                     |
| Investment in Associate                  | 1 740 //6          |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | 70 / 42           | 70 / 40        | - 020 202          | 0.41.222                  | 050.01/                   |
| Property, plant and equipment            | 749 660            | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | 79 642            | 79 642         | 829 303            | 841 223                   | 850 016                   |
| Agricultural                             |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | _                 |                | _                  | -                         | _                         |
| Biological<br>Intangible                 | 5 497              |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | (5 000)           | (5 000)        | 497                | 497                       | 497                       |
| Other non-current assets                 | 5 477              |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | (5 000)           | (5 000)        | 477                | 477                       | 477                       |
| Total non current assets                 | 762 269            | _                 | _               | _                     | _                   | _                     | 74 642            | 74 642         | 836 912            | 849 050                   | 858 088                   |
| TOTAL ASSETS                             | 817 555            |                   | _               | _                     | _                   | _                     | 97 747            | 97 747         | 915 302            | 915 765                   | 929 771                   |
|                                          | 017 000            |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | ,,,,,             | ,,,,,          | 710 002            | 710700                    | 727771                    |
| LIABILITIES                              |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Current liabilities                      |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Bank overdraft                           | -                  |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | - (0.00)          | - (0.00)       | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Borrowing                                | 800                | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | (300)             | (300)          | 500                | 1 450                     | 1 450                     |
| Consumer deposits                        | 2 900              |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | -                 | -              | 2 900              | 3 200                     | 3 500                     |
| Trade and other payables Provisions      | 25 000             | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | _                 | -              | 25 000             | 25 000                    | 25 000                    |
| Total current liabilities                | 28 700             | _                 | _               | _                     | _                   | _                     | (300)             | (300)          | 28 400             | 29 650                    | 29 950                    |
|                                          | 20 700             | -                 | _               | _                     | _                   | _                     | (300)             | (300)          | 20 400             | 27 030                    | 27 730                    |
| Non current liabilities                  |                    | 1                 |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Borrowing                                | 2 395              |                   | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -              | 2 395              | 10 945                    | 16 495                    |
| Provisions                               | 14 500             |                   | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | 13 753            | 13 753         | 28 253             | 28 753                    | 30 253                    |
| Total non current liabilities            | 16 895             |                   | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | 13 753            | 13 753         | 30 648             | 39 698                    | 46 748                    |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES                        | 45 595             | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | 13 453            | 13 453         | 59 048             | 69 348                    | 76 698                    |
| NET ASSETS                               | 771 960            | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | _                     | 84 294            | 84 294         | 856 254            | 846 417                   | 853 073                   |
| COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY                  |                    | 1                 |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)            | 771 560            | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | (525 101)         | (525 101)      | 246 459            | 236 622                   | 243 278                   |
| Reserves                                 | 400                | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | 609 395           | 609 395        | 609 795            | 609 795                   | 609 795                   |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY            | 771 960            | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | 84 294            | 84 294         | 856 254            | 846 417                   | 853 073                   |



### **Explanatory notes to Table B6 - Adjustment Budgeted Financial Position**

- 1. Table B6 is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice, and improves understandability for councilors and management of the impact of the budget on the statement of financial position (balance sheet).
- 2. This format of presenting the statement of financial position is aligned to GRAP 1, which is generally aligned to the international version which presents Assets less Liabilities as "accounting" Community Wealth. The order of items within each group illustrates items in order of liquidity; i.e. assets readily converted to cash, or liabilities immediately required to be met from cash, appear first.
- 3. Table 12 is supported by an extensive table of notes (SB2 which can be found on page 37Table 18 MBRR Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Adjustment Budgeted Financial Position') providing a detailed analysis of the major components of a number of items, including:
  - Call investments deposits;
  - Consumer debtors;
  - Property, plant and equipment;
  - Trade and other payables;
  - Provisions non current;
  - Changes in net assets; and
  - Reserves
- 4. The municipal equivalent of equity is Community Wealth/Equity. The justification is that ownership and the net assets of the municipality belong to the community.
- 5. Any movement on the Budgeted Financial Performance or the Capital Budget will inevitably impact on the Budgeted Financial Position. As an example, the collection rate assumption will impact on the cash position of the municipality and subsequently inform the level of cash and cash equivalents at year end. Similarly, the collection rate assumption should inform the budget appropriation for debt impairment which in turn would impact on the provision for bad debt. These budget and planning assumptions form a critical link in determining the applicability and relevance of the budget as well as the determination of ratios and financial indicators. In addition the funding compliance assessment is informed directly by forecasting the statement of financial position.



### Table 13 MBRR Table B7 - Adjustment Budgeted Cash Flows

| Description                                       |                    |                   |                 | Bu                    | dget Year 2011      | /12                   |                   |                |                    | Budget Year<br>+1 2012/13 | Budget Year<br>+2 2013/14 |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description                                       | Original<br>Budget | Prior<br>Adjusted | Accum.<br>Funds | Multi-year<br>capital | Unfore.<br>Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt | Other<br>Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget        |
|                                                   | 1                  | 3                 | 4               | 5                     | 6                   | 7                     | 8                 | 9              | 10                 |                           |                           |
| R thousands                                       | Α                  | A1                | В               | С                     | D                   | E                     | F                 | G              | Н                  |                           |                           |
| CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES               |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Receipts                                          |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Ratepayers and other                              | 116 621            |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | (16 739)          | (16 739)       | 99 882             | 116 544                   | 133 465                   |
| Government - operating                            | 55 302             |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | 848               | 848            | 56 150             | 59 426                    | 63 302                    |
| Government - capital                              | 32 505             |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | 9 623             | 9 623          | 42 128             | 39 781                    | 41 903                    |
| Interest                                          | 2 100              |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | -                 | -              | 2 100              | 2 030                     | 1 850                     |
| Dividends                                         |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | -                 | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Payments                                          | -                  |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Suppliers and employees                           | (172 318)          |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | 12 557            | 12 557         | (159 761)          | (175 152)                 | (196 566)                 |
| Finance charges                                   | (806)              |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | -                 | -              | (806)              | (826)                     | (846)                     |
| Transfers and Grants                              | -                  |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | -                 | -              | -                  | -                         |                           |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES         | 33 404             | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | 6 288             | 6 288          | 39 692             | 41 803                    | 43 108                    |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES              |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Receipts                                          |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                       | 1                  |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | _                 | _              | _                  | _                         | -                         |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors        | -                  |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | _                 | _              | _                  | _                         | -                         |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | _                 | _              | _                  | _                         | -                         |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments    | (195)              |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | _                 | _              | (195)              | _                         | -                         |
| Payments                                          | . , ,              |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   |                | , , ,              |                           |                           |
| Capital assets                                    | (33 315)           |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | (8 257)           | (8 257)        | (41 572)           | (49 781)                  | (48 903)                  |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES         | (33 510)           | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | (8 257)           | (8 257)        | (41 767)           | (49 781)                  | , ,                       |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES              |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Receipts                                          |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Short term loans                                  | 1                  |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | _                 | _              | _                  | _                         | _                         |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing                   |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | _                 | _              | _                  | 10 000                    | 7 000                     |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits          | 200                |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | _                 | _              | 200                | 10 000                    | 7 000                     |
| Payments                                          | 1 200              |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | _                 |                | 200                | _                         |                           |
| Repayment of borrowing                            | (485)              |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | 50                | 50             | (435)              | (535)                     | (1 180)                   |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES         | (285)              | -                 | _               | _                     | _                   | _                     | 50                | 50             | (235)              | , ,                       | 5 820                     |
|                                                   |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   |                | . ,                |                           |                           |
| NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD             | (391)              | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | (1 919)           |                | (2 310)            | 1                         | 25                        |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:          | 3 100              |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | 26 710            | 26 710         | 29 810             | 27 500                    | 28 987                    |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:            | 2 709              | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | 24 791            | 24 791         | 27 500             | 28 987                    | 29 012                    |

# <u>Table 14 MBRR Table B8 - Adjustment Cash Backed Reserves / Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation</u>

| Description                                 | Budget Year 2011/12 |          |        |            |          |            |          |          |          |          | Budget Year<br>+2 2013/14 |
|---------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------|--------|------------|----------|------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------------------------|
| Description                                 | Original            | Prior    | Accum. | Multi-year | Unfore.  | Nat. or    | Other    | Total    | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted                  |
|                                             | Budget              | Adjusted | Funds  | capital    | Unavoid. | Prov. Govt | Adjusts. | Adjusts. | Budget   | Budget   | Budget                    |
|                                             |                     | 3        | 4      | 5          | 6        | 7          | 8        | 9        | 10       |          |                           |
| R thousands                                 | A                   | A1       | В      | С          | D        | E          | F        | G        | Н        |          |                           |
| Cash and investments available              |                     |          |        |            |          |            |          |          |          |          |                           |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end       | 2,709               | -        | -      | -          | -        | -          | 22,220   | 22,220   | 24,929   | 26,416   | 26,442                    |
| Other current investments > 90 days         | 24,449              | -        | -      | -          | -        | -          | (6,475)  | (6,475)  | 17,974   | 6,687    | 13,762                    |
| Non current assets - Investments            | 1,820               | -        | -      | -          | -        | -          | -        | -        | 1,820    | 2,039    | 2,283                     |
| Cash and investments available:             | 28,979              | -        | -      | -          | -        | -          | 15,746   | 15,746   | 44,724   | 35,143   | 42,487                    |
| Applications of cash and investments        |                     |          |        |            |          |            |          |          |          |          |                           |
| Unspent conditional transfers               | -                   | _        | _      | _          | _        | _          | -        | _        | _        | _        | _                         |
| Unspent borrowing                           |                     |          |        |            |          |            |          | _        | -        |          |                           |
| Statutory requirements                      |                     |          |        |            |          |            |          | -        | -        |          |                           |
| Other working capital requirements          | 3,565               | -        |        |            |          |            | 19,495   | 19,495   | 23,060   | 23,491   | 23,455                    |
| Other provisions                            |                     |          |        |            |          |            |          | -        | -        |          |                           |
| Long term investments committed             | -                   | -        |        |            |          |            | 1,800    | 1,800    | 1,800    | 1,900    | 2,000                     |
| Reserves to be backed by cash/investments   | -                   | -        |        |            |          |            | 483      | 483      | 483      | 483      | 483                       |
| Total Applications of cash and investments: | 3,565               | -        | -      | -          | -        | -          | 21,778   | 21,778   | 25,343   | 25,874   | 25,938                    |
| Surplus(shortfall)                          | 25,413              | -        | -      | -          | -        | -          | (6,032)  | (6,032)  | 19,381   | 9,269    | 16,549                    |



### **Explanatory notes to Table B7 - Adjustment Budgeted Cash Flow Statement**

- 1. The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is funded.
- 2. It shows the expected level of cash in-flow versus cash out-flow that is likely to result from the implementation of the budget.
- 3. The 2011/12 MTREF has been informed by the planning principle of ensuring adequate cash reserves over the medium-term.
- 4. Cash and cash equivalents totals R27.5 million as at the end of the 2011/12 financial year and escalates to R29 million by 2013/14.

# <u>Explanatory notes to Table B8 - Adjustment Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation</u>

- 1. The cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation is aligned to the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 Funding a Municipal Budget.
- 2. In essence the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at year end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities/commitments that exist.
- 3. The outcome of this exercise would either be a surplus or deficit. A deficit would indicate that the applications exceed the cash and investments available and would be indicative of non-compliance with the MFMA requirements that the municipality's budget must be "funded".
- 4. Non-compliance with section 18 of the MFMA is assumed because a shortfall would indirectly indicate that the annual budget is not appropriately funded.
- 5. As part of the budgeting and planning guidelines that informed the compilation of the 2011/12 MTREF the end objective of the medium-term framework was to ensure the budget is funded aligned to section 18 of the MFMA.



### Table 15 MBRR Table B9 - Adjustment Asset Management

| 2.11                                                   |                    |                   |                 | Bu                    | dget Year 2011      | 1/12                  |                       |                       |                         | Budget Year<br>+1 2012/13 | Budget Year<br>+2 2013/14 |
|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description                                            | Original<br>Budget | Prior<br>Adjusted | Accum.<br>Funds | Multi-year<br>capital | Unfore.<br>Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt | Other<br>Adjusts.     | Total Adjusts.        | Adjusted<br>Budget      | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget        |
|                                                        |                    | 7                 | 8               | 9                     | 10                  | 11                    | 12                    | 13                    | 14                      |                           |                           |
| R thousands                                            | A                  | A1                | В               | С                     | D                   | E                     | F                     | G                     | H                       |                           |                           |
| CAPITAL EXPENDITURE                                    | 0 / 21             |                   |                 | _                     |                     |                       | 7.00/                 | 7.00/                 | 15 707                  | 49 781                    | 40.000                    |
| Total New Assets to be adjusted                        | <b>8 631</b> 5 289 | -                 | -               | _                     | _                   | -                     | <b>7 096</b><br>6 114 | <b>7 096</b><br>6 114 | 15 <b>727</b><br>11 402 | 17 994                    | 48 903                    |
| Infrastructure - Road transport                        | 5 289              | -                 | _               | _                     | _                   | _                     | 798                   | 798                   | 1 3 9 3                 | 17 994                    | 7 000                     |
| Infrastructure - Electricity<br>Infrastructure - Water | 393                | -                 | _               | _                     | _                   | _                     | 790                   | - 190                 | 1 393                   | 13 000                    | 8 507                     |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation                            | _                  | _                 | _               | _                     | _                   | _                     | _                     | _                     | _                       | 18 127                    | 31 896                    |
| Infrastructure - Other                                 | _                  | _                 | _               | _                     | _                   | _                     | _                     |                       | _                       | 10 127                    | 31070                     |
| Infrastructure                                         | 5 884              | _                 | _               | _                     |                     | _                     | 6 911                 | 6 911                 | 12 795                  | 49 781                    | 47 403                    |
| Community                                              | 2 680              | _                 | _               | _                     | _                   | _                     | 170                   | 170                   | 2 850                   | - 47701                   | 1 500                     |
| Heritage assets                                        | _                  | _                 | _               | _                     | _                   | _                     | _                     | _                     | _                       | _                         | _                         |
| Investment properties                                  | _                  | _                 | _               | _                     | _                   | _                     | _                     | _                     | _                       | _                         | _                         |
| Other assets                                           | 67                 | _                 | _               | _                     | _                   | _                     | 15                    | 15                    | 82                      | _                         | _                         |
| Agricultural Assets                                    | _                  | _                 | _               | _                     | _                   | _                     | -                     | -                     | -                       | _                         | _                         |
| Biological assets                                      | _                  | _                 | _               | _                     | _                   | _                     | _                     | _                     | _                       | _                         | _                         |
| Intangibles                                            | _                  | _                 | _               | _                     | _                   | _                     | _                     | -                     | _                       | _                         | _                         |
| Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted        | 24 684             |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | 1 161                 | 1 161                 | 25 845                  | _                         |                           |
| Infrastructure - Road transport                        | 24 084             | -                 | -               | -                     | _                   |                       | 1 101                 | 1 101                 | 25 845                  | I                         | I .                       |
|                                                        | _                  | _                 | _               | _                     | _                   | _                     | _                     | _                     | _                       | _                         | _                         |
| Infrastructure - Electricity<br>Infrastructure - Water | 7 274              | _                 | _               | _                     | _                   | _                     | 4 062                 | 4 062                 | 11 336                  |                           | _                         |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation                            | 17 410             | _                 | _               | _                     | _                   | _                     | (5 901)               | (5 901)               | 11 509                  | _                         | _                         |
| Infrastructure - Other                                 | - 17 410           | _                 | _               | _                     | _                   | _                     | (5 701)               | (3 701)               | -                       | _                         |                           |
| Infrastructure                                         | 24 684             |                   |                 | _                     |                     | _                     | (1 839)               | (1 839)               | 22 845                  | _                         |                           |
| Community                                              | 24 004             | _                 | _               | _                     | _                   | _                     | 3 000                 | 3 000                 | 3 000                   | _                         |                           |
| Heritage assets                                        | _                  | _                 | _               | _                     | _                   | _                     | 3 000                 | -                     | -                       | _                         | _                         |
| Investment properties                                  | _                  | _                 | _               | _                     | _                   | _                     | _                     | _                     | _                       | _                         | _                         |
| Other assets                                           | _                  | _                 | _               | _                     | _                   | _                     | _                     | _                     | _                       | _                         | _                         |
| Agricultural Assets                                    | _                  | _                 | _               | _                     | _                   | _                     | _                     | _                     | _                       | _                         | _                         |
| Biological assets                                      | _                  | _                 | _               | _                     | _                   | _                     | _                     |                       |                         | _                         | _                         |
| Intangibles                                            | _                  | _                 | _               | _                     | _                   | _                     | _                     | _                     | _                       | _                         | _                         |
| Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted               |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                       |                       |                         |                           |                           |
| Infrastructure - Road transport                        | 5 289              | _                 | _               | _                     | _                   | _                     | 6 114                 | 6 114                 | 11 402                  | 17 994                    |                           |
| Infrastructure - Electricity                           | 595                | _                 | _               | _                     | _                   | _                     | 798                   | 798                   | 1 393                   | 13 660                    | 7 000                     |
| Infrastructure - Water                                 | 7 274              | _                 | _               | _                     | _                   | _                     | 4 062                 | 4 062                 | 11 336                  | 13 000                    | 8 507                     |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation                            | 17 410             | _                 | _               | _                     |                     | _                     | (5 901)               | (5 901)               | 11 509                  | 18 127                    | 31 896                    |
| Infrastructure - Other                                 | -                  | _                 | _               | _                     | _                   | _                     | (5 701)               | (3 701)               | -                       | -                         | 31070                     |
| Infrastructure                                         | 30 568             | _                 | _               | _                     | _                   | _                     | 5 072                 | 5 072                 | 35 640                  | 49 781                    | 47 403                    |
| Community                                              | 2 680              | _                 | _               | _                     | _                   | _                     | 3 170                 | 3 170                 | 5 850                   | _                         | 1 500                     |
| Heritage assets                                        |                    | _                 | _               | _                     | _                   | _                     | 3 170                 | - 1                   | -                       | _                         | _                         |
| Investment properties                                  | _                  | _                 | _               | _                     | _                   | _                     | _                     | _                     | _                       | _                         | _                         |
| Other assets                                           | 67                 | _                 | _               | _                     | _                   | _                     | 15                    | 15                    | 82                      | _                         | _                         |
| Agricultural Assets                                    | -                  | _                 | _               | _                     | _                   | _                     | -                     | -                     | -                       | _                         | _                         |
| Biological assets                                      | -                  | _                 | _               | -                     | _                   | -                     | _                     | -                     | _                       | _                         | _                         |
| Intangibles                                            | _                  | _                 | _               | -                     | _                   | -                     | _                     | -                     | _                       | _                         | _                         |
| TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted               | 33 315             | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | 8 257                 | 8 257                 | 41 572                  | 49 781                    | 48 903                    |
| ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)                     |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                       |                       |                         |                           |                           |
| Infrastructure - Road transport                        | 301 483            |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | 60 805                | 60 805                | 362 287                 | 362 587                   | 371 877                   |
| Infrastructure - Electricity                           | 68 094             |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | 13 738                | 13 738                | 81 832                  | 87 344                    | 90 832                    |
| Infrastructure - Water                                 | 98 004             |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | 19 770                | 19 770                | 117 774                 | 121 774                   | 119 774                   |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation                            | 85 030             |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | 17 150                | 17 150                | 102 180                 | 98 780                    | 96 280                    |
| Infrastructure - Other                                 | 240                |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | 45                    | 45                    | 285                     | 235                       | 200                       |
| Infrastructure                                         | 552 852            | -                 | -               | _                     | -                   | -                     | 111 507               | 111 507               | 664 358                 | 670 720                   | 678 963                   |
| Community                                              | 141 548            |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | 24 980                | 24 980                | 166 528                 | 164 528                   | 165 028                   |
| Heritage assets                                        | 2.10               |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | 50                    | -                     | -                       | -                         | -                         |
| Investment properties                                  | 5 191              |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                       | -                     | 5 191                   | 5 191                     | 5 191                     |
| Other assets                                           | 55 260             |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | (54 844)              | (54 844)              | 417                     | 447                       | 437                       |
| Intangibles                                            | 5 497              |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | (5 000)               | (5 000)               | 497                     | 337                       | 397                       |
| Agricultural Assets                                    | _                  |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | , , ,                 | ' '                   |                         |                           |                           |
| Biological assets                                      |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                       |                       | -                       |                           |                           |
| TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)               | 760 349            | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | _                     | 76 642                | 76 642                | 836 991                 | 841 223                   | 850 016                   |



| EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS                      |        |      |   | 1 |   |   | ] [   |       |               |        |        |
|----------------------------------------------|--------|------|---|---|---|---|-------|-------|---------------|--------|--------|
| Depreciation & asset impairment              | 35 750 | -    | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | 35 750        | 37 861 | 40 110 |
| Repairs and Maintenance by asset class       | 8 306  | -    | - | - | - | - | 95    | 95    | 8 401         | 9 753  | 11 006 |
| Infrastructure - Road transport              | 1 500  | -    | - | - |   | - | 240   | 240   | 1 740         | 2 000  | 2 500  |
| Infrastructure - Electricity                 | 1 234  | -    | - | - | - | - | (20)  | (20)  | 1 214         | 1 357  | 1 641  |
| Infrastructure - Water                       | 2 500  | -    | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | 2 500         | 2 850  | 3 000  |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation                  | 499    | -    | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | 499           | 544    | 593    |
| Infrastructure - Other                       | -      | -    | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -             | -      | -      |
| Infrastructure                               | 5 733  | -    | - | - | - | - | 220   | 220   | 5 <b>9</b> 53 | 6 751  | 7 734  |
| Community                                    | 283    | -    | - | - | - | - | (10)  | (10)  | 273           | 298    | 320    |
| Heritage assets                              | -      | -    | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -             | -      | -      |
| Investment properties                        | -      | -    | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -             | -      | -      |
| Other assets                                 | 2 291  | -    | - | - | 1 | - | (115) | (115) | 2 176         | 2 704  | 2 952  |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted | 44 057 | -    | - | - | - | - | 95    | 95    | 44 152        | 47 615 | 51 116 |
| % of capital exp on renewal of assets        | 74.1%  | 0.0% |   |   |   |   |       |       | 62.2%         | 0.0%   | 0.0%   |
| Renewal of existing assets as % of deprecn   | 69.0%  | 0.0% |   |   |   |   |       |       | 72.3%         | 0.0%   | 0.0%   |
| R&M as a % of PPE                            | 1.1%   | 0.0% |   |   |   |   |       |       | 1.0%          | 1.2%   | 1.3%   |
| Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE                | 4.3%   | 0.0% |   |   |   |   |       |       | 4.1%          | 1.2%   | 1.3%   |

### **Explanatory notes to Table B9 - Adjustment Asset Management**

1. Table B9 provides an overview of municipal capital allocations to building new assets and the renewal of existing assets, as well as spending on repairs and maintenance by asset class.

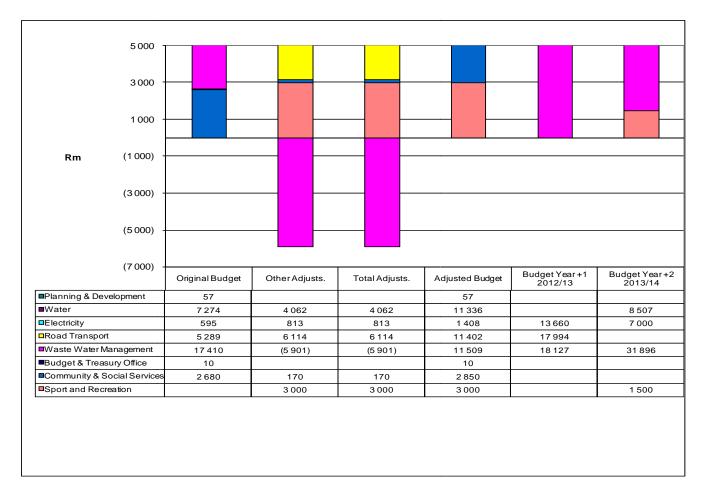


Figure 3 Capital by standard classification

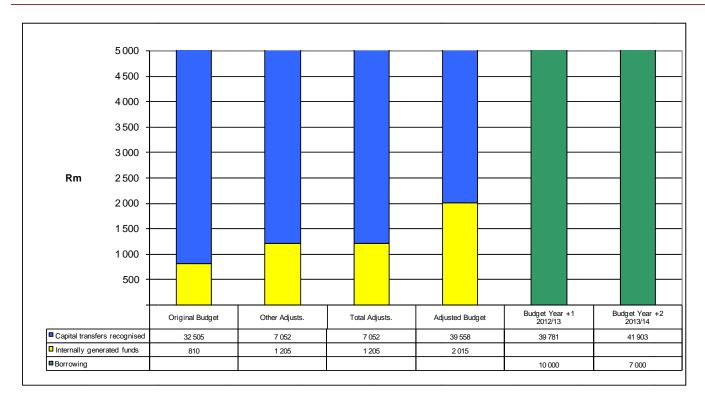


Figure 4 Capital Funding by Source



### Table 16 MBRR Table B10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement

|                                                                                            |              |               |             | Bu           | dget Year 201  | 1/12          |                |                |                | Budget Year<br>+1 2012/13 | Budget Year<br>+2 2013/14 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|-------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description                                                                                | Original     | Prior         | Accum.      | Multi-year   | Unfore.        | Nat. or Prov. | Other          | Total          | Adjusted       | Adjusted                  | Adjusted                  |
|                                                                                            | Budget       | Adjusted<br>7 | Funds<br>8  | capital<br>9 | Unavoid.<br>10 | Govt<br>11    | Adjusts.<br>12 | Adjusts.       | Budget<br>14   | Budget                    | Budget                    |
|                                                                                            | А            | A1            | B B         | C            | D 10           | ''            | F F            | G              | 14<br>H        |                           |                           |
| Household service targets (000)                                                            |              |               |             |              |                | <b></b>       |                |                |                | l                         |                           |
| Water:                                                                                     | _            |               |             |              |                |               |                |                | _              | _                         | _                         |
| Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)                  | 7<br>10      |               |             |              |                |               |                | -              | 7<br>10        | 7<br>10                   | 7<br>10                   |
| Using public tap (at least min.service level)                                              | 2            |               |             |              |                |               |                | -              | 2              | 2                         | 2                         |
| Other water supply (at least min.service level)                                            | 1            |               |             |              |                |               |                | -              | 1              | 1                         | 1                         |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level)           | 20           | -             | -           | -            | -              | -             | -              | -              | 20             | 20                        | 20                        |
| Other water supply (< min.service level)                                                   |              |               |             |              |                |               |                | -              | _              |                           |                           |
| No water supply                                                                            |              |               |             |              |                |               |                | -              | -              |                           |                           |
| Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total Total number of households                            | 20           | -             | -           | -            | -              | -             | -              | -              | 20             | 20                        | 20                        |
|                                                                                            | 20           | -             | _           | _            | -              | -             | -              | -              | 20             | 20                        | 20                        |
| Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sew erage)                                 | 16           |               |             |              |                |               |                | _              | 16             | 16                        | 16                        |
| Flush toilet (with septic tank)                                                            | 1            |               |             |              |                |               |                | -              | 1              | 1                         | 1                         |
| Chemical toilet                                                                            | 2            |               |             |              |                |               |                | -              | 2              | 2                         | 2                         |
| Pit toilet (v entilated) Other toilet prov isions (> min.service lev el)                   | 2            |               |             |              |                |               |                | -              | - 2            | 2                         | 2                         |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total                                                  | 20           |               |             | <del> </del> |                | -             |                |                | 20             | 20                        | 20                        |
| Bucket toilet                                                                              |              |               |             |              |                |               |                | -              | -              |                           |                           |
| Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)  No toilet provisions                        |              |               |             |              |                |               |                | -              | _              |                           |                           |
| Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total                                                       | -            |               | <del></del> | <del></del>  |                | <del></del>   |                |                |                | <del> </del>              |                           |
| Total number of households                                                                 | 20           | -             | -           | -            | -              | -             | -              | -              | 20             | 20                        | 20                        |
| Energy:                                                                                    |              |               |             |              |                |               |                |                |                |                           |                           |
| Electricity (at least min. service level) Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)      | 6<br>12      |               |             |              |                |               | 0 (1)          | 0<br>(1)       | 6<br>11        | 6<br>12                   | 6<br>12                   |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total                                                  | 18           | -             | _           | _            | _              | _             | (1)            | (1)            | 17             | 18                        | 12                        |
| Electricity (< min.service level)                                                          |              |               |             |              |                |               | · /            | - 1            | -              |                           |                           |
| Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)                                               | 3            |               |             |              |                |               |                | =              | - 3            | 3                         | 3                         |
| Other energy sources  Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total                                 | 3            | -             | _           | -            | -              | -             | -              |                | 3              | 3                         | 3                         |
| Total number of households                                                                 | 20           |               |             | -            | -              |               | (1)            | (1)            | 20             | 20                        | 20                        |
| Refuse:                                                                                    |              |               |             |              |                |               |                |                |                |                           |                           |
| Removed at least once a week (min.service)                                                 | 13<br>13     |               |             |              |                |               |                |                | 13             | 13                        | 13                        |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total<br>Removed less frequently than once a week      | 13           | -             | -           | _            | _              | -             | -              | -              | -              | 13                        | 13                        |
| Using communal refuse dump                                                                 |              |               |             |              |                |               |                | -              | -              |                           |                           |
| Using own refuse dump                                                                      | 7            |               |             |              |                |               |                | -              | 7              | 7                         | 7                         |
| Other rubbish disposal<br>No rubbish disposal                                              |              |               |             |              |                |               |                | -              | -              |                           |                           |
| Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total                                                       | 7            | -             | -           | -            | -              | -             | -              | -              | 7              | 7                         | 7                         |
| Total number of households                                                                 | 20           | -             | _           | <del>-</del> | -              | - 1           | -              | -              | 20             | 20                        | 20                        |
| Households receiving Free Basic Service                                                    |              |               |             |              |                |               |                |                |                |                           |                           |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)                                               | 6            |               |             |              |                |               |                | -              | 6              | 6                         | 6                         |
| Sanitation (free minimum level service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household pe   | 6            |               |             |              |                |               |                | _              | 6              | 6 6                       | 6                         |
| Refuse (removed at least once a week)                                                      | 6            |               |             |              |                |               |                | _              | 6              | 6                         | 6                         |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)                                               |              |               |             |              |                |               |                |                |                |                           |                           |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)                                               | 565          |               |             |              |                |               |                | -              | 565            |                           |                           |
| Sanitation (free sanitation service)                                                       | 800          |               |             |              |                |               |                | -              | 800            |                           |                           |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household po<br>Refuse (removed once a week)           | 2,014<br>374 |               |             |              |                |               |                | -              | 2,014<br>374   |                           |                           |
| Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social p                                               |              |               | -           | -            | -              | -             | -              |                | 3,753          | -                         | -                         |
| Highest level of free service provided                                                     |              |               |             |              |                |               |                |                |                |                           |                           |
| Property rates (R'000 value threshold)                                                     |              |               |             |              |                |               |                | -              |                |                           |                           |
| Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) | 6            |               |             |              |                |               |                | _              | 0              | 6                         | 6                         |
| Sanitation (Rand per household per month)                                                  | 68           |               |             |              |                |               |                | _              | 0              | 72                        | 76                        |
| Electricity (kw per household per month)                                                   | 75           |               |             |              |                |               |                | -              | 0              | 75                        | 75                        |
| Refuse (av erage litres per w eek)                                                         | 85           |               |             | <b></b>      | ļ              | <b> </b>      |                |                | 0              | 85                        | 85                        |
| Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000) Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)   |              |               |             |              |                |               |                |                |                |                           |                           |
| Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and                                           | 2,000        |               |             |              |                |               | 3,000          | 3,000          | 5,000          |                           |                           |
| Water                                                                                      | 565          |               |             |              |                |               | 835            | 835            | 1,400          | 1,500                     | 1,600                     |
| Sanitation  Flactricity (other energy                                                      | 800<br>2.014 |               |             |              |                |               | 700<br>1 721   | 700<br>1 721   | 1,500          |                           | 1,700                     |
| Electricity/other energy<br>Refuse                                                         | 2,014<br>374 |               |             |              |                |               | 1,721<br>1,426 | 1,721<br>1,426 | 3,735<br>1,800 |                           | 5,378<br>2,000            |
| Municipal Housing - rental rebates                                                         |              |               |             |              |                |               | .,0            |                | -              |                           | _,                        |
| Housing - top structure subsidies                                                          |              |               |             |              |                |               |                | -              | -              |                           |                           |
| Other Total revenue cost of free services provided (to                                     | 5,753        |               | -           | -            | -              | -             | 7,682          | 7,682          | 13,435         | 9,482                     | 10,678                    |
|                                                                                            | 3,733        |               |             |              |                | 1             | 7,002          | 1,002          | 10,733         | 1 ,,402                   | 10,070                    |



Table 17MBRR Table SB 1 - Supporting detail to 'Adjustment Budgeted Financial Performance

| <u> Table 17MBRR Tal</u>                                                                  | ole SE    | <u> 3 1 - Տւ</u>   | upport              | ing de          | etail to              | 'Adju               | <u>stment</u>         | Budg              | eted F           | <u>-inanc</u>      | <u>ial Per</u>            | <u>forma</u>              |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description                                                                               |           |                    | Budget Year 2011/12 |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   |                  |                    | Budget Year<br>+1 2012/13 | Budget Year<br>+2 2013/14 |
| Description                                                                               |           | Original<br>Budget | Prior<br>Adjusted   | Accum.<br>Funds | Multi-year<br>capital | Unfore.<br>Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt | Other<br>Adjusts. | Total Adjusts.   | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget        |
| R thousands                                                                               |           | А                  | 6<br>A1             | 7<br>B          | 8<br>C                | 9<br>D              | 10<br>E               | 11<br>F           | 12<br>G          | 13<br>H            |                           |                           |
| REVENUE ITEMS                                                                             |           | ^                  | Ai                  | -               | C                     | В                   |                       | '                 | 0                | - "                |                           |                           |
| Property rates                                                                            |           |                    |                     |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   |                  |                    |                           |                           |
| Total Property Rates                                                                      |           | 16 870             |                     |                 |                       |                     |                       | 5 130             | 5 130            | 22 000             | 17 747                    | 18 811                    |
| less Revenue Foregone                                                                     |           | - 44.070           |                     |                 |                       |                     |                       | (5 000)           | (5 000)          | (5 000)            | -                         | -                         |
| Net Property Rates                                                                        |           | 16 870             | -                   | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | 130               | 130              | 17 000             | 17 747                    | 18 811                    |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                                                     |           |                    |                     |                 |                       |                     |                       | 0.550             | 0.550            | 17.004             | 00.705                    | 0,000                     |
| Total Service charges - electricity revenue<br>less Revenue Foregone                      |           | 64 770             |                     |                 |                       |                     |                       | 2 550<br>(3 735)  | 2 550<br>(3 735) | 67 321<br>(3 735)  | 80 785<br>(4 482)         | 96 942<br>(5 378)         |
| Net Service charges - electricity revenue                                                 |           | 64 770             | -                   | _               | -                     | _                   | _                     | (1 185)           | (1 185)          | 63 586             | 76 303                    | 91 563                    |
| Service charges - water revenue                                                           |           | -                  |                     |                 |                       |                     |                       | , , ,             | , ,,             |                    |                           |                           |
| Total Service charges - water revenue                                                     |           | 25 300             |                     |                 |                       |                     |                       | _                 | _                | 25 300             | 27 830                    | 30 613                    |
| less Revenue Foregone                                                                     |           | -                  |                     |                 |                       |                     |                       | (1 400)           | (1 400)          | (1 400)            | (1 500)                   | (1 600)                   |
| Net Service charges - water revenue                                                       |           | 25 300             | -                   | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | (1 400)           | (1 400)          | 23 900             | 26 330                    | 29 013                    |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                                                      |           |                    |                     |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   |                  |                    |                           |                           |
| Total Service charges - sanitation revenue                                                |           | 8 480              |                     |                 |                       |                     |                       | 120               | 120              | 8 600              | 8 989                     | 9 438                     |
| less Revenue Foregone                                                                     |           | -                  |                     |                 |                       |                     |                       | (1 500)           | (1 500)          | (1 500)            | (1 600)                   | (1 700)                   |
| Net Service charges - sanitation revenue                                                  |           | 8 480              | -                   | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | (1 380)           | (1 380)          | 7 100              | 7 389                     | 7 738                     |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                                                          |           |                    |                     |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   |                  |                    |                           |                           |
| Total refuse removal revenue                                                              |           | 6 540              |                     |                 |                       |                     |                       | -                 | -                | 6 540              | 6 932                     | 7 348                     |
| Total landfill revenue<br>less Revenue Foregone                                           |           | -                  |                     |                 |                       |                     |                       | (1 800)           | (1 800)          | (1 800)            | (1 900)                   | (2 000)                   |
| Net Service charges - refuse revenue                                                      |           | 6 540              | -                   | _               | _                     | _                   | _                     | (1 800)           | (1 800)          | 4 740              | 5 032                     | 5 348                     |
| Other Revenue By Source                                                                   |           | -                  |                     |                 |                       |                     |                       | , ,               | ,                |                    |                           |                           |
| Fuel levy                                                                                 |           | _                  |                     |                 |                       |                     |                       | _                 | _                | _                  | _                         | _                         |
| Other revenue                                                                             |           | 2 320              |                     |                 |                       |                     |                       | (100)             | (100)            | 2 220              | 2 587                     | 2 753                     |
| Total 'Other' Revenue                                                                     |           | 2 320              | -                   | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | (100)             | (100)            | 2 220              | 2 587                     | 2 753                     |
| EXPENDITURE ITEMS                                                                         |           |                    |                     |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   |                  |                    |                           |                           |
| Employee related costs                                                                    |           |                    |                     |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   |                  |                    |                           |                           |
| Salaries and Wages                                                                        |           | 42 774             |                     |                 |                       |                     |                       | (337)             | (337)            | 1                  | 46 154                    | 50 903                    |
| Contributions to UIF, pensions, medical aid                                               |           | 11 303             |                     |                 |                       |                     |                       | (133)             | (133)            | 1                  | 12 073                    | 13 266                    |
| Travel, motor car, accom; & other allowances                                              |           | 3 469              |                     |                 |                       |                     |                       | (2)               | (2)              |                    | 3 835                     | 4 195                     |
| Housing benefits and allowances                                                           |           | 354<br>1 819       |                     |                 |                       |                     |                       | 131               | 131              | 354<br>1 950       | 388<br>1 997              | 425<br>2 179              |
| Overtime<br>Performance bonus                                                             |           | 250                |                     |                 |                       |                     |                       | (250)             | (250)            | 1 950              | 1 997                     | 2 179                     |
| Long service awards                                                                       |           | -                  |                     |                 |                       |                     |                       | (200)             | (200)            | _                  | _                         | _                         |
| Payments in lieu of leave                                                                 |           | 900                |                     |                 |                       |                     |                       | _                 | -                | 900                | 900                       | 900                       |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations                                                       |           | 800                |                     |                 |                       |                     |                       | =                 | -                | 800                | 800                       | 800                       |
|                                                                                           | sub-total | 61 669             | -                   | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | (591)             | (591)            | 61 078             | 66 147                    | 72 668                    |
| Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE                                                  |           |                    |                     |                 |                       |                     |                       | -                 | -                | - 44.070           | -                         |                           |
| Total Employee related costs                                                              |           | 61 669             | -                   | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | (591)             | (591)            | 61 078             | 66 147                    | 72 668                    |
| <u>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</u><br>Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment |           | 35 750             |                     |                 |                       |                     |                       | _                 | _                | 35 750             | 37 861                    | 40 110                    |
| Lease amortisation                                                                        |           | -                  |                     |                 |                       |                     |                       | -                 | _                | - 35 750           | -                         | -                         |
| Capital asset impairment                                                                  |           | -                  |                     |                 |                       |                     |                       | -                 | -                | - '                | -                         | -                         |
| Total Depreciation & asset impairment                                                     |           | 35 750             | -                   | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -                | 35 750             | 37 861                    | 40 110                    |
| Bulk purchases                                                                            |           |                    |                     |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   |                  |                    |                           | , l                       |
| Electricity                                                                               |           | 49 560             |                     |                 |                       |                     |                       | -                 | -                | 49 560             | 60 000                    | 78 677                    |
| Water                                                                                     |           | 6 000              |                     |                 |                       |                     |                       | -                 | -                | 6 000              | 6 500                     | 7 000                     |
| Total bulk purchases                                                                      |           | 55 560             | -                   | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -                | 55 560             | 66 500                    | 85 677                    |
| Contracted services                                                                       |           |                    |                     |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   |                  |                    |                           |                           |
| Security costs                                                                            |           | 3 573              |                     |                 |                       |                     |                       | -                 | -                | 3 573              | 3 802                     | 4 045                     |
| Legal Services                                                                            |           | 1 300              |                     |                 |                       |                     | _                     | 728               | 728              | 2 028              | 2 500                     | 2 500                     |
| Allocations to organs of state:                                                           | sub-total | 4 873              | -                   | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | 728               | -                | 5 601              | 6 302                     | 6 545                     |
| Electricity                                                                               |           | _                  |                     |                 |                       |                     |                       | _                 | _                | _ '                | _                         | _                         |
| Water                                                                                     |           | -                  |                     |                 |                       |                     |                       | -                 | =                | - '                | =.                        | -                         |
| Sanitation                                                                                |           | -                  |                     |                 |                       |                     |                       | -                 | -                | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Other                                                                                     |           |                    |                     |                 |                       |                     |                       | -                 | -                | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Total contracted services                                                                 |           | 4 873              | -                   | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | 728               | -                | 5 601              | 6 302                     | 6 545                     |
| Other Expenditure By Type                                                                 |           |                    |                     |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   |                  |                    |                           | ı l                       |
| Repairs and maintenance (to be deleted)                                                   |           |                    |                     |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   | -                | - 1                |                           |                           |
| Collection costs                                                                          |           | =                  |                     |                 |                       |                     |                       | -                 | =                | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Contributions to 'other' provisions                                                       |           | 1 685              |                     |                 |                       |                     |                       | (295)             | (295)            | 1 390              | 2 076                     | 2 212                     |
|                                                                                           |           |                    |                     | 1               |                       |                     | 1                     |                   |                  | 1                  |                           | 2 421                     |
| Consultant fees<br>Audit fees                                                             |           | 2 000              |                     |                 |                       |                     |                       | (60)              | (60)             | 1 940              | 2 320                     | 2 421                     |
|                                                                                           |           | 2 000<br>32 976    |                     |                 |                       |                     |                       | (5 406)           | (60)<br>(5 406)  | 27 569             | 2 320<br>36 084           | 32 121                    |



# Table 18 MBRR Table SB2 - Supporting detail to 'Adjustment Budgeted Financial Position'

|                                                      |                    |                   |                 | Bu                    | dget Year 2011           | 1/12                  |                   |                |                    | Budget Year<br>+1 2012/13 | Budget Year<br>+2 2013/14 |
|------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description                                          | Original<br>Budget | Prior<br>Adjusted | Accum.<br>Funds | Multi-year<br>capital | Unfore.<br>Unavoid.<br>7 | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt | Other<br>Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget        |
| R thousands                                          | I<br>A             | 4<br>A1           | 5<br>B          | 6<br>C                | D D                      | 8<br>E                | 9<br>F            | 10<br>G        | 11<br>H            |                           |                           |
| ASSETS                                               | ,,                 | 711               |                 | Ü                     |                          | -                     | <u> </u>          |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Call investment deposits                             |                    |                   |                 |                       |                          |                       |                   |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Call deposits < 90 days                              | 1 -                |                   |                 |                       |                          |                       | 16 467            | 16 467         | 16 467             | 16 467                    | 16 467                    |
| Other current investments > 90 days                  | 23 858             |                   |                 |                       |                          |                       | (10 721)          | (10 721)       | 13 137             | 13 137                    | 13 137                    |
| Total Call investment deposits                       | 23 858             | -                 | -               | -                     | -                        | -                     | 5 746             | 5 746          | 29 604             | 29 604                    | 29 604                    |
| Consumer debtors                                     | '                  |                   |                 |                       |                          |                       |                   |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Consumer debtors                                     | 48 197             |                   |                 |                       |                          |                       | 8 319             | 8 319          | 56 515             | 59 340                    | 62 308                    |
| Less: provision for debt impairment                  | 26 870             | -                 | -               | -                     | -                        | -                     | 959               | 959            | 27 829             | 32 829                    | 38 329                    |
| Total Consumer debtors                               | 21 327             | -                 | -               | -                     | -                        | -                     | 7 359             | 7 359          | 28 686             | 26 511                    | 23 979                    |
| Debt impairment provision                            |                    |                   |                 | ľ                     |                          | 1 1                   |                   | [ ]            |                    |                           |                           |
| Balance at the beginning of the year                 | 22 370             |                   |                 |                       |                          |                       | 1 459             | 1 459          | 23 829             | 27 829                    | 32 829                    |
| Contributions to the provision                       | 4 500              |                   |                 |                       |                          |                       | (500)             | (500)          | 4 000              | 5 000                     | 5 500                     |
| Bad debts written off                                |                    |                   |                 |                       |                          |                       |                   | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
| Balance at end of year                               | 26 870             | -                 | -               | -                     | -                        | -                     | 959               | 959            | 27 829             | 32 829                    | 38 329                    |
| Property, plant & equipment                          |                    |                   |                 |                       |                          |                       |                   |                |                    |                           |                           |
| PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)         | 818 044            |                   |                 |                       |                          |                       | 107 795           | 107 795        | 925 840            | 975 621                   | 1 024 524                 |
| Leases recognised as PPE                             |                    |                   |                 |                       |                          |                       | -                 | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Less: Accumulated depreciation                       | 68 384             |                   |                 |                       |                          |                       | 28 153            | 28 153         | 96 537             | 134 398                   | 174 508                   |
| Total Property, plant & equipment                    | 749 660            | -                 | -               | -                     | -                        | -                     | 79 642            | 79 642         | 829 303            | 841 223                   | 850 016                   |
| LIABILITIES                                          |                    |                   |                 |                       |                          |                       |                   |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Current liabilities - Borrowing                      |                    |                   |                 |                       |                          |                       |                   |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)         | _                  |                   |                 |                       |                          |                       | -                 | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Current portion of long-term liabilities             | 800                |                   |                 |                       |                          |                       | (300)             | (300)          | 500                | 1 450                     | 1 450                     |
| Total Current liabilities - Borrowing                | 800                | -                 | -               | 1                     | -                        | -                     | (300)             | (300)          | 500                | 1 450                     | 1 450                     |
| Trade and other payables                             |                    |                   |                 |                       |                          |                       |                   |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Creditors                                            | 25 000             |                   |                 |                       |                          |                       | -                 | -              | 25 000             | 25 000                    | 25 000                    |
| Unspent conditional grants and receipts VAT          | _                  |                   |                 |                       |                          |                       | =                 | = =            | =                  | =                         | =                         |
| Total Trade and other payables                       | 25 000             | -                 | -               | -                     | -                        | -                     | -                 | -              | 25 000             | 25 000                    | 25 000                    |
| Non current liabilities - Borrowing                  |                    |                   |                 |                       |                          |                       |                   |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Borrowing                                            | 2 230              |                   |                 |                       |                          |                       | -                 | -              | 2 230              | 10 780                    | 16 330                    |
| Finance leases (including PPP asset element)         | 165                |                   |                 |                       |                          |                       | -                 | -              | 165                | 165                       | 165                       |
| Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing            | 2 395              | -                 | -               | -                     | -                        | -                     | -                 | -              | 2 395              | 10 945                    | 16 495                    |
| Provisions - non current                             |                    |                   |                 |                       |                          |                       |                   |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Retirement benefits                                  | 14 500             |                   |                 |                       |                          |                       | 1 000             | 1 000          | 15 500             | 16 000                    | 17 500                    |
| List other major items                               |                    |                   |                 |                       |                          |                       | 40.750            | - 40.750       | - 40.750           | 40.750                    | 40.750                    |
| Refuse landfill site rehabilitation                  | -                  |                   |                 |                       |                          |                       | 12 753            | 12 753         | 12 753             | 12 753                    | 12 753                    |
| Other                                                | 14500              | _                 | _               | _                     | _                        | _                     | 13 753            | 13 753         | 28 253             | 28 753                    | 30 253                    |
| Total Provisions - non current                       | 14 500             | -                 | -               |                       | -                        | -                     | 13 /53            | 13 /53         | 28 253             | 28 /53                    | 30 253                    |
| CHANGES IN NET ASSETS                                |                    |                   |                 |                       |                          |                       |                   |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)                        |                    |                   |                 |                       |                          |                       |                   |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance      | 777 071            |                   |                 |                       |                          |                       | (532 424)         | (532 424)      | 244 647            | 246 459                   | 236 622                   |
| Appropriations to Reserves                           |                    |                   |                 |                       |                          |                       |                   | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
| Transfers from Reserves                              | -                  |                   |                 |                       |                          |                       | -                 | -              | =                  | -                         | -                         |
| Depreciation offsets                                 |                    |                   |                 |                       |                          |                       |                   | -              | -                  | /                         |                           |
| Other adjustments                                    | (5 511)            |                   |                 |                       |                          |                       | 7 324             | 7 324          | 1 812              |                           |                           |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)                        | 771 560            | -                 | -               | -                     | -                        | -                     | (525 101)         | (525 101)      | 246 459            | 236 622                   | 243 278                   |
| Reserves                                             | 1 400              |                   |                 |                       |                          |                       | 02                | 02             | 400                | 400                       | 402                       |
| Housing Development Fund Capital replacement         | 400                |                   |                 |                       |                          |                       | 83                | 83             | 483                | 483                       | 483                       |
|                                                      | -                  |                   |                 |                       |                          |                       | -                 |                | -                  | _                         | _                         |
| Capitalisation                                       | -                  |                   |                 |                       |                          |                       | -                 | -              | =                  | -                         | _                         |
| Government grant  Donations and public contributions | -                  |                   |                 |                       |                          |                       | -                 | -              | -                  | -                         | _                         |
| Self-insurance                                       | _                  |                   |                 |                       |                          |                       | _                 | _              | _                  | _                         | _                         |
| Other reserves (list)                                | _                  |                   |                 |                       |                          |                       | -                 | _              | -                  | _                         | _                         |
| Revaluation                                          | _                  |                   |                 |                       |                          |                       | 609 312           | 609 312        | 609 312            | 609 312                   | 609 312                   |
| Total Reserves                                       | 400                | _                 | -               | _                     | _                        | _                     | 609 395           | 609 395        | 609 795            | 609 795                   | 609 795                   |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY                        | 771 960            |                   | -               |                       |                          | _                     | 84 294            | 84 294         | 856 254            | 846 417                   | 853 073                   |



### Table 19 MBRR Table SB4 - Performance indicators and benchmarks

| Description of financial indicator               | Basis of calculation                                                                                | 2008/9             | 2009/10            | 2010/11            | Ви                 | idget Year 2011   | /12                | Budget Year<br>+1 2012/13 | Budget Year<br>+2 2013/14 |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|                                                  |                                                                                                     | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Original<br>Budget | Prior<br>Adjusted | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget        |
| Borrowing Management                             |                                                                                                     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                   |                    |                           |                           |
| Borrowing to Asset Ratio                         | Total Long-term Borrowing/ Total Assets                                                             | 1.4%               | 1.1%               | 0.3%               | 0.3%               | 0.0%              | 0.3%               | 1.2%                      | 1.8%                      |
| Credit Rating                                    | Short term/long term rating                                                                         |                    |                    |                    |                    |                   |                    |                           |                           |
| Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure         | Interest & Principal Paid /Operating<br>Expenditure                                                 | 1.6%               | 1.5%               | 1.0%               | 0.6%               | 0.0%              | 1.3%               | 0.6%                      | 0.8%                      |
| Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure    | Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants                                            | 0.0%               | 0.0%               |                    | 0.0%               | 0.0%              | 0.0%               | 126.9%                    | 14.3%                     |
| Safety of Capital                                |                                                                                                     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                   |                    |                           |                           |
| Debt to Equity                                   | Loans, Creditors, Overdraft & Tax Provision/<br>Funds & Reserves                                    | 16.4%              | 19.2%              | 8.5%               | 11398.8%           | 0.0%              | 9.7%               | 11.4%                     | 12.6%                     |
| Gearing                                          | Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves                                                               | 831.9%             | 679.4%             |                    | 598.8%             | 0.0%              | 0.4%               | 1.8%                      | 2.7%                      |
| <u>Liquidity</u>                                 |                                                                                                     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                   |                    |                           |                           |
| Current Ratio                                    | Current assets/current liabilities                                                                  | 2.4                | 1.7                | 1.9%               | 192.6%             | 0.0%              | 276.0%             | 225.0%                    | 239.3%                    |
| Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors          | Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities                       | 2.4                | 1.7                |                    | 2656.0%            | 0.0%              | 0.0%               | 0.0%                      | 0.0%                      |
| Liquidity Ratio Revenue Management               | Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities                                                                 | 1.1                | 0.9                | 1.8%               | 0.9                | 0.0               | 1.5                | 1.1                       | 1.3                       |
| Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %) | Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing                                                         | 122.7%             | 97.6%              |                    |                    |                   |                    |                           |                           |
| Outstanding Debtors to Revenue                   | Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual<br>Revenue                                                      | 23.9%              | 15.6%              |                    | 12.5%              | 0.0%              | 16.8%              | 14.0%                     | 11.4%                     |
| Longstanding Debtors Recovered                   | Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old                                           |                    |                    |                    | 0.0%               | 0.0%              | 0.0%               | 0.0%                      | 0.0%                      |
| Creditors Management                             |                                                                                                     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                   |                    |                           |                           |
| Creditors System Efficiency                      | % of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))                                              |                    |                    |                    |                    |                   |                    |                           |                           |
| Funding of Provisions                            |                                                                                                     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                   |                    |                           |                           |
| Provisions not funded - %                        | Unfunded Provns./Total Provisions                                                                   |                    |                    |                    |                    |                   |                    |                           |                           |
| Other Indicators                                 |                                                                                                     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                   |                    |                           |                           |
| Electricity Distribution Losses (2)              | % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated              |                    |                    |                    |                    |                   |                    |                           |                           |
| Water Distribution Losses (2)                    | % Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                   |                    |                           |                           |
| Employee costs                                   | Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)                                                    | 38.1%              | 32.4%              |                    | 33.0%              | 0.0%              | 0.0%               | 0.0%                      | 0.0%                      |
| Repairs & Maintenance                            | R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)                                                       | 0.0%               | 0.0%               |                    | 4.4%               | 0.0%              | 0.0%               | 0.0%                      | 0.0%                      |
| Finance charges & Depreciation                   | FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)                                                              | 9.0%               | 8.0%               |                    | 19.6%              | 0.0%              | 20.7%              | 18.9%                     | 17.9%                     |
| IDP regulation financial viability indicators    |                                                                                                     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                   |                    |                           |                           |
| i. Debt coverage                                 | (Total Operating Revenue - Operating<br>Grants)/Debt service payments due within<br>financial year) | 20                 | 25                 |                    | 9675.5%            | 0.0%              | 9357.0%            | 7163.0%                   | 8154.5%                   |
| ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue               | Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services                              | 37.1%              | 24.2%              |                    | 11.4%              | 0.0%              | 15.6%              | 13.0%                     | 10.5%                     |
| iii. Cost coverage                               | (Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure                                | 1.5                | 2.2                |                    | 0.0                | 0.0               | 0.3                | 0.2                       | 0.2                       |



## Table 20 MBRR Table SB5 - Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

| Description of economic indicator                | Basis of calculation   | 1996<br>Census | 2001 Census | 2007 Survey | 2008/9   | 2009/10  | 2010/11  | Current year | Original<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|--------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <u>Demographics</u>                              |                        |                |             |             |          |          |          |              |                    |                    |
| Population                                       | Census count/estimate  | 50             | 68          | 53          | 55       | 55       | 54       | 53           | 53                 | 53                 |
| Females aged 5 - 14                              | Census count/estimate  | 5              | 7           | 5           | 4        | 4        | 4        | 4            | 4                  | 4                  |
| Males aged 5 - 14                                | Census count/estimate  | 5<br>8         | 7           | 5           | 6        | 6        | 6        | 6            | 6                  | 6                  |
| Females aged 15 - 34                             | Census count/estimate  | -              | 14          | 10          | 10<br>11 | 10<br>11 | 10<br>11 | 10<br>11     | 10<br>11           | 10<br>11           |
| Males aged 15 - 34                               | Census count/estimate  | 10 2           | 14          | 10<br>4     | 11       | ''       | 11       | ''           | . ''               |                    |
| Unemploy ment                                    | Census count/estimate  |                | 5           | 4           |          |          |          |              |                    |                    |
| Household income (households) (1.)               |                        |                |             |             |          |          |          |              |                    |                    |
| None                                             | Census count/estimate  | 618            | 3,236       | 454         | 492      | 487      | 482      | 478          | 478                |                    |
| R1 - R4800                                       | Census count per month | 7,931          | 3,024       | 450         | 475      | 471      | 466      | 461          | 461                |                    |
| R4800 - R9600                                    | Census count per month | 940            | 5,102       | 1,821       | 1,953    | 1,934    | 1,915    | 1,896        | 1,896              |                    |
| Poverty profiles                                 |                        |                |             |             |          |          |          |              |                    |                    |
| Insert description                               | Income under R1 500    | 13,998         | 18,020      | 9,590       | 10020.00 | 9920.00  | 9820.00  | 9722.00      | 9722.00            |                    |
| Household/demographics (000)                     |                        |                |             |             |          |          |          |              |                    |                    |
| Number of people in municipal area               |                        | 50,227         | 72,810      | 52,602      | 55       | 55       | 54       | 53           | 53                 |                    |
| Number of poor people in municipal area          |                        | 13,998         | 18,020      | 9,590       | 10       | 10       | 10       | 10           | 10                 |                    |
| Number of households in municipal area           |                        | 12,091         | 20,965      | 15,826      | 17       | 17       | 17       | 16           | 16                 |                    |
| Number of poor households in municipal area      |                        | 6,163          | 3,050       | 450         | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0            | 0                  |                    |
| Definition of poor household (R per month)       | Income under R1 500    |                | <u> </u>    |             |          |          |          |              |                    |                    |
| Housing statistics (2.)                          |                        |                |             |             |          |          |          |              |                    |                    |
| Formal                                           |                        | 7,046          | 10,081      | 9,441       |          | 5,137    |          |              |                    |                    |
| Informal                                         |                        | 4,216          | 7,327       | 4,193       |          | 4,227    |          |              |                    |                    |
| Total number of households                       |                        | 11,262         | 17,408      | 13,634      | -        | 9,364    | -        | -            | -                  | -                  |
| Dw ellings provided by municipality (3.)         |                        |                |             |             |          |          |          |              |                    |                    |
| Dw ellings provided by province/s                |                        |                |             |             |          | 984      | 1,700    | 300          |                    |                    |
| Dw ellings provided by private sector (4.)       |                        |                |             |             |          | 408      | 232      |              |                    |                    |
| Total new housing dwellings                      |                        | -              |             | -           | -        | 1,392    | 1,932    | 300          |                    |                    |
| Economic (5.) Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX) |                        |                |             |             | 9.9%     | 6.7%     | 5.7%     |              |                    |                    |
| Interest rate - borrowing                        |                        |                |             |             |          | 0.7.0    | 0.770    |              |                    |                    |
| Interest rate - inv estment                      |                        |                |             |             |          |          |          |              |                    |                    |
| Remuneration increases                           |                        |                |             |             |          | 13.0%    | 8.0%     |              |                    |                    |
| Consumption growth (electricity)                 |                        |                |             |             |          |          |          |              |                    |                    |
| Consumption growth (water)                       |                        |                |             |             |          |          |          |              |                    |                    |
| Collection rates (6.)                            |                        |                |             |             |          |          |          |              |                    |                    |
| Property tax/service charges                     |                        |                |             |             | %        | %        | 90.0%    | %            | %                  | %                  |
| Rental of facilities & equipment                 |                        |                |             |             | %        | %        | 90.0%    | %            | %                  | %                  |
| Interest - ex ternal inv estments                |                        |                |             |             | %        | %        | 100.0%   | %            | %                  | %                  |
| Interest - debtors                               |                        |                |             |             | %        | %        | 90.0%    | %            | %                  | %                  |
| Revenue from agency services                     |                        |                |             |             | %        | %        | 100.0%   | %            | %                  | %                  |



## Table 21 MBRR Table SB6 - Funding measurement

| Description                                                   |              | 2008/9             | 2009/10            | 2010/11            | Me                 | dium Term Rev     | enue and Expe      | nditure Framew            | ork                       |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousands                                                   | MFMA section | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Original<br>Budget | Prior<br>Adjusted | Adjusted<br>Budget | Budget Year<br>+1 2012/13 | Budget Year<br>+2 2013/14 |
| Funding measures                                              |              |                    |                    |                    |                    |                   |                    |                           |                           |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000                 | 18(1)b       | 9 376              | 19 009             | 29 810             | 2 709              | -                 | 27 500             | 28 987                    | 29 012                    |
| Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000    | 18(1)b       | 20 963             | 7 228              |                    | 25 413             | -                 | 19 381             | 9 269                     | 16 549                    |
| Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments              | 18(1)b       | 0                  | 0                  |                    | 0                  | -                 | 0                  | 0                         | 0                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000       | 18(1)        | 22 196             | 6 781              |                    | 6 964              | -                 | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive     | 18(1)a,(2)   | 5.2%               | 19.4%              |                    | 0.0%               | 0.0%              | 0.0%               | 8.2%                      | 8.8%                      |
| Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue                  | 18(1)a,(2)   | 0.0%               | 0.0%               | 0.0%               | 91.4%              | 0.0%              | 0.0%               | -1.6%                     | -1.6%                     |
| Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue      | 18(1)a,(2)   | 0.0%               | 12.4%              |                    | 3.3%               | 0.0%              | 3.4%               | 3.8%                      | 3.6%                      |
| Capital payments % of capital expenditure                     | 18(1)c;19    | 100.0%             | 100.0%             |                    | 100.0%             | 0.0%              | 0.0%               | 0.0%                      | 0.0%                      |
| Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers) | 18(1)c       | 0.0%               | 0.0%               |                    | 0.0%               | 0.0%              | 0.0%               | 126.9%                    | 14.3%                     |
| Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations             | 18(1)a       |                    |                    |                    | 0.0%               | 0.0%              | 0.0%               | 0.0%                      | 0.0%                      |
| Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)                | 18(1)a       | 15.7%              | -18.1%             |                    |                    |                   |                    | -7.1%                     | -8.9%                     |
| Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)                   | 18(1)a       | 0.0%               | 0.0%               |                    |                    |                   |                    | 0.0%                      | 0.0%                      |
| R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment                           | 20(1)(vi)    | 1.6%               | 2.8%               |                    | 1.1%               | 0.0%              | 1.0%               | 1.2%                      | 1.3%                      |
| Asset renewal % of capital budget                             | 20(1)(vi)    | 0.0%               | 0.0%               |                    | 74.1%              | 0.0%              | 62.2%              | 0.0%                      | 0.0%                      |



## Table 22 MBRR Table SB7 – Ajustments Budget Transfers and grant receipts

| Description                                   |                    |                        | Bu                         | dget Year 201              | 1/12              |                         |                          | Budget Year<br>+1 2012/13 | Budget Year<br>+2 2013/14 |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description                                   | Original<br>Budget | Prior<br>Adjusted<br>7 | Multi-year<br>capital<br>8 | Nat. or<br>Prov. Govt<br>9 | Other<br>Adjusts. | Total<br>Adjusts.<br>11 | Adjusted<br>Budget<br>12 | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget        |
| R thousands                                   | Α                  | A1                     | В                          | С                          | D                 | E                       | F                        |                           |                           |
| RECEIPTS:                                     |                    |                        |                            |                            |                   |                         |                          |                           |                           |
| Operating Transfers and Grants                |                    |                        |                            |                            |                   |                         |                          |                           |                           |
| National Government:                          | 53,766             | -                      | -                          | -                          | -                 | -                       | 53,766                   | 59,426                    | 63,302                    |
| Local Government Equitable Share              | 50,075             |                        |                            |                            | -                 | -                       | 50,075                   | 55,376                    | 58,990                    |
| Finance Management                            | 1,250              |                        |                            |                            | -                 | -                       | 1,250                    | 1,500                     | 1,500                     |
| Municipal Systems Improvement                 | 790                |                        |                            |                            | _                 | _                       | 790                      | 800                       | 900                       |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme |                    |                        |                            |                            | _                 | _                       | _                        |                           | _                         |
| · ·                                           | _                  |                        |                            |                            | _                 | _                       | _                        |                           |                           |
| Municipal Infrastrcuture Grant (MIG)          | _                  |                        |                            |                            | _                 | _                       | _                        |                           |                           |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                | 1,651              |                        |                            |                            | _                 | _                       | 1,651                    | 1,750                     | 1,912                     |
| Provincial Government:                        | _                  |                        | <br>                       | -                          | <u> </u>          | <u> </u>                |                          |                           |                           |
|                                               |                    |                        |                            |                            | _                 | _                       | <del>-</del>             | <del> </del> -            | _                         |
|                                               | _                  |                        |                            |                            | _                 | _                       | _                        | _                         | _                         |
|                                               | _                  |                        |                            |                            | _                 | _                       | _                        | _                         | _                         |
|                                               | _                  |                        |                            |                            | _                 | _                       | _                        | _                         |                           |
| Department of Provincial & LG                 | _                  |                        |                            |                            | _                 | _                       | _                        | _                         | _                         |
|                                               | 1,000              | _                      | _                          | _                          | _                 | _                       | _                        | -                         | -                         |
| District Municipality:  Waterberg District    | 1,000              | _                      | _                          | _                          |                   |                         | 1,000                    | _                         | _                         |
| Waterberg District                            | 1,000              |                        |                            |                            | -                 | -                       | 1,000                    | _                         | _                         |
| Other mont much descri                        | 536                |                        |                            |                            |                   |                         | 536                      | ļ                         |                           |
| Other grant providers:                        | 530                | -                      | -                          | -                          | -                 | -                       | 530                      | -                         | -                         |
| [insert description] EPWP                     | 536                |                        |                            |                            | _                 | _                       | 536                      | _                         | _                         |
| Total Operating Transfers and Grants          | 55,302             | _                      | _                          | _                          | _                 | _                       | 54,302                   | 59,426                    | 63,302                    |
|                                               | 33,302             |                        | <u> </u>                   | <u> </u>                   | ļ                 | <u> </u>                | 34,302                   | 37,420                    | 03,302                    |
| Capital Transfers and Grants                  |                    |                        |                            |                            |                   |                         |                          |                           |                           |
| National Government:                          | 32,505             | -                      | -                          | -                          | 3,000             | 3,000                   | 35,505                   | 39,781                    | 41,903                    |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)          | 32,505             |                        |                            |                            | -                 | -                       | 32,505                   | 39,781                    | 41,903                    |
|                                               | -                  |                        |                            |                            | -                 | -                       | -                        | -                         | -                         |
|                                               | -                  |                        |                            |                            | -                 | -                       | -                        | -                         | -                         |
|                                               | -                  |                        |                            |                            | -                 | -                       | -                        | -                         | -                         |
|                                               | -                  |                        |                            |                            | -                 | -                       | -                        | -                         | -                         |
| Department of Sport and Recreation            | -                  |                        |                            |                            | 3,000             | 3,000                   | 3,000                    | -                         | -                         |
| Provincial Government:                        | -                  | -                      |                            |                            |                   |                         |                          | -                         | <u> </u>                  |
| Other capital grants (insert description)     | -                  |                        |                            |                            | -                 | -                       | -                        | -                         | -                         |
|                                               |                    |                        |                            |                            |                   | -                       | _                        |                           |                           |
| District Municipality:                        | _                  | -                      | -                          | -                          | -                 | -                       | -                        | -                         | -                         |
| [insert description]                          | -                  |                        |                            |                            | -                 | -                       | -                        | -                         | -                         |
|                                               | -                  |                        |                            |                            | -                 | -                       | -                        | -                         | -                         |
| Other grant providers:                        | _                  | -                      | _                          | -                          | -                 | _                       | _                        | -                         | -                         |
| [insert description]                          | -                  |                        |                            |                            | -                 | _                       | -                        | -                         | -                         |
|                                               | -                  |                        |                            |                            |                   |                         |                          | -                         |                           |
| Total Capital Transfers and Grants            | 32,505             | -                      |                            | -                          | 3,000             | 3,000                   | 35,505                   | 39,781                    | 41,903                    |
| TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS          | 87,807             | -                      | -                          | -                          | 3,000             | 3,000                   | 89,807                   | 99,207                    | 105,205                   |



## Table 23 MBRR Table SB8 – Adjustments Budget Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

|                                                      |                    |                        | Bu                         | ıdget Year 2011            | /12                    |                        |                         | Budget Year<br>+1 2012/13 | Budget Year<br>+2 2013/14 |
|------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description                                          | Original<br>Budget | Prior<br>Adjusted<br>2 | Multi-year<br>capital<br>3 | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt<br>4 | Other<br>Adjusts.<br>5 | Total<br>Adjusts.<br>6 | Adjusted<br>Budget<br>7 | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget        |
| R thousands                                          | A                  | A1                     | В                          | С                          | D                      | E                      | F                       |                           |                           |
| EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:          | 1                  |                        |                            |                            |                        |                        |                         |                           |                           |
| Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants        |                    |                        |                            |                            |                        |                        |                         |                           |                           |
| National Government:                                 | 53,766             | _                      | _                          | _                          | 848                    | 848                    | 54,614                  | 59,426                    | 63,302                    |
| Local Government Equitable Share                     | 50,075             |                        |                            |                            |                        | -                      | 50,075                  | 1                         | 58,990                    |
| Finance Management                                   | 1,250              |                        |                            |                            | 545                    | 545                    | 1,795                   | 1,500                     | 1,500                     |
| Municipal Systems Improvement                        | 790                |                        |                            |                            | 303                    | 303                    | 1,093                   | 800                       | 900                       |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme        |                    |                        |                            |                            |                        | -                      | _                       |                           | _                         |
| 0                                                    |                    |                        |                            |                            |                        | -                      | _                       |                           |                           |
| Municipal Infrastrcuture Grant (MIG)                 | 1,651              |                        |                            |                            |                        | -                      | 1,651                   | 1,750                     | 1,912                     |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                       |                    |                        |                            |                            |                        | -                      | -                       |                           |                           |
| Provincial Government:                               | -                  | -                      | -                          | -                          | -                      | -                      | -                       | <del> </del>              | -                         |
| 0                                                    |                    |                        |                            |                            |                        | -                      | -                       |                           |                           |
| 0                                                    |                    |                        |                            |                            |                        | -                      | _                       |                           |                           |
| 0                                                    |                    |                        |                            |                            |                        | -                      | -                       |                           |                           |
| 0                                                    |                    |                        |                            |                            |                        | -                      | -                       |                           |                           |
| Department of Provincial & LG                        |                    |                        |                            |                            |                        | -                      | -                       |                           |                           |
| District Municipality:                               | 1,000              | -                      | -                          | -                          | -                      | -                      | -                       | -                         | -                         |
| Waterberg District                                   | 1,000              | :                      |                            |                            |                        | -                      | 1,000                   |                           |                           |
| 0                                                    |                    |                        |                            |                            |                        | -                      | -                       |                           |                           |
| Other grant providers:                               | 536                | -                      | -                          | -                          | -                      | -                      | 536                     | -                         | -                         |
| [insert description]                                 |                    |                        |                            |                            |                        | -                      | -                       |                           |                           |
| EPWP                                                 | 536                |                        |                            |                            |                        | -                      | 536                     |                           |                           |
| Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants: | 55,302             | -                      | -                          | -                          | 848                    | 848                    | 55,150                  | 59,426                    | 63,302                    |
| Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants          |                    |                        |                            |                            |                        |                        |                         |                           |                           |
| National Government:                                 | 32,505             | -                      | -                          | -                          | 9,623                  | 9,623                  | 42,128                  | 39,781                    | 41,903                    |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)                 | 32,505             |                        |                            |                            | 6,623                  | 6,623                  | 39,128                  | 39,781                    | 41,903                    |
| 0                                                    |                    |                        |                            |                            |                        | -                      | -                       |                           |                           |
| 0                                                    |                    |                        |                            |                            |                        | -                      | -                       |                           |                           |
| 0                                                    |                    |                        |                            |                            |                        | -                      | -                       |                           |                           |
| 0                                                    |                    |                        |                            |                            |                        | -                      | -                       |                           |                           |
| Department of Sport and Recreation                   |                    |                        |                            |                            | 3,000                  | 3,000                  | 3,000                   |                           |                           |
| Provincial Government:                               |                    | -                      | -                          | -                          | -                      | -                      | _                       | -                         | -                         |
| Other capital grants (insert description)            |                    |                        |                            |                            |                        | -                      | -                       |                           |                           |
| 0                                                    |                    |                        |                            |                            |                        | -                      | -                       |                           |                           |
| District Municipality:                               | -                  | -                      | -                          | -                          | -                      | -                      | -                       | -                         | -                         |
| [insert description] 0                               |                    |                        |                            |                            |                        | -                      | -                       |                           |                           |
| Other grant providers:                               | -                  | -                      | -                          | -                          | -                      | -                      | -                       | -                         | -                         |
| [insert description]                                 |                    |                        |                            |                            |                        | -                      | -                       |                           |                           |
| 0                                                    |                    |                        |                            |                            |                        | -                      | -                       |                           |                           |
| Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants    | 32,505             | -                      | -                          | -                          | 9,623                  | 9,623                  | 42,128                  | 39,781                    | 41,903                    |
| Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants    | 87,807             | -                      | -                          | -                          | 10,471                 | 10,471                 | 97,278                  | 99,207                    | 105,205                   |



# <u>Table 24 MBRR Table SB9 – Adjustments Budget - Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds</u>

|                                                         |            |          | Bu         | dget Year 2011 | /12      |          |          | Budget Year<br>+1 2012/13 | Budget Year<br>+2 2013/14 |
|---------------------------------------------------------|------------|----------|------------|----------------|----------|----------|----------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description                                             | Original   | Prior    | Multi-year | Nat. or Prov.  | Other    | Total    | Adjusted | Adjusted                  | Adjusted                  |
|                                                         | Budget     | Adjusted | capital    | Govt           | Adjusts. | Adjusts. | Budget   | Budget                    | Budget                    |
|                                                         |            | 2        | 3          | 4              | 5        | 6        | 7        |                           |                           |
| R thousands                                             | <b>'</b> A | A1       | В          | С              | D        | E        | F        |                           |                           |
| Operating transfers and grants:                         |            |          |            |                |          |          |          |                           |                           |
| National Government:                                    |            |          |            |                |          |          |          |                           |                           |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                | -          |          |            |                | 848      | 848      | 848      |                           |                           |
| Current year receipts                                   | 53,766     |          |            |                |          | -        | 53,766   | 59,426                    | 63,302                    |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                 | 53,766     | -        | -          | -              | 848      | 848      | 54,614   | 59,426                    | 63,302                    |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |            |          |            |                |          | -        | _        |                           | i                         |
| Provincial Government:                                  |            |          |            |                |          |          |          |                           | İ                         |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |            |          |            |                |          | _        | _        |                           |                           |
| Current y ear receipts                                  |            |          |            |                |          | _        | _        |                           |                           |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                 | _          | -        | -          |                |          | -        |          | -                         |                           |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |            |          |            |                |          | -        |          |                           |                           |
| District Municipality:                                  |            |          |            |                |          |          |          |                           |                           |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |            |          |            |                |          | _        | _        |                           |                           |
| Current year receipts                                   | 1,000      |          |            |                |          | _        | 1,000    |                           |                           |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                 | 1,000      | -        | _          | _              | _        | -        | 1,000    | -                         | _                         |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | 1,000      |          |            | ļ              |          |          | 1,000    | <del> </del>              |                           |
|                                                         |            |          |            |                |          | -        | _        |                           |                           |
| Other grant providers:                                  |            |          |            |                |          |          |          |                           |                           |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                | F2/        |          |            |                |          | -        |          |                           |                           |
| Current y ear receipts                                  | 536        |          |            |                |          | -        | 536      |                           | ļ                         |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                 | 536        | -        | -          |                | -        | -        | 536      | -                         | -                         |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |            |          |            |                | 242      | - 040    | -        | 50.40/                    | (0.000                    |
| Total operating transfers and grants revenue            | 55,302     |          | -          | -              | 848      | 848      | 56,150   | 59,426                    | 63,302                    |
| Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM             |            | <u> </u> | -          | -              |          | -        |          | <u> </u>                  |                           |
| Capital transfers and grants:                           |            |          |            |                |          |          |          |                           |                           |
| National Government:                                    |            |          |            |                |          |          |          |                           |                           |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                | -          |          |            |                | 6,623    | 6,623    | 6,623    |                           |                           |
| Current y ear receipts                                  | 32,505     |          |            |                |          | -        | 32,505   | 39,781                    | 41,903                    |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                 | 32,505     | -        | -          | -              | 6,623    | 6,623    | 39,128   | 39,781                    | 41,903                    |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |            |          |            |                |          | -        | -        |                           |                           |
| Provincial Government:                                  |            |          |            |                |          |          |          |                           |                           |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |            |          |            |                |          | -        | -        |                           |                           |
| Current y ear receipts                                  |            |          |            |                | 3,000    | 3,000    | 3,000    |                           |                           |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                 | -          | -        | -          | -              | 3,000    | 3,000    | 3,000    | -                         | -                         |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |            |          |            |                |          | -        | -        |                           |                           |
| District Municipality:                                  |            |          |            |                |          |          |          |                           |                           |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |            |          |            |                |          | -        | -        |                           |                           |
| Current y ear receipts                                  |            |          |            |                |          | -        | -        |                           |                           |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                 | -          | -        | -          | -              | -        | -        |          | -                         | -                         |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |            |          |            |                |          | -        | -        |                           |                           |
| Other grant providers:                                  |            |          |            |                |          |          |          |                           | İ                         |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |            |          |            |                |          | -        | _        |                           |                           |
| Current y ear receipts                                  |            |          |            |                |          | -        | -        |                           |                           |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                 | -          | -        | -          | -              | -        | -        | -        | -                         | -                         |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |            |          |            |                |          | -        | _        |                           |                           |
| Total capital transfers and grants revenue              | 32,505     | -        | -          |                | 9,623    | 9,623    | 42,128   | 39,781                    | 41,903                    |
| Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM               | -          | -        | -          | -              | -        | -        | -        | -                         | -                         |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE                      | 87,807     |          |            |                | 10,471   | 10,471   | 98,278   |                           | 105,205                   |
|                                                         |            |          | -          | -              |          |          |          |                           | <del> </del>              |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM                       | -          | -        | -          | -              | -        | -        | -        | -                         | -                         |



# Table 25 MBRR Table SB 10 – Adjustment Budget - Transfers and grants made by the municipality

| Description                                     |          |          |        | Bu         | dget Year 201 | 1/12       |          |          |          | Budget Year<br>+1 2012/13 | Budget Year<br>+2 2013/14 |
|-------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|--------|------------|---------------|------------|----------|----------|----------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description                                     | Original | Prior    | Accum. | Multi-year | Unfore.       | Nat. or    | Other    | Total    | Adjusted | Adjusted                  | Adjusted                  |
|                                                 | Budget   | Adjusted | Funds  | capital    | Unavoid.      | Prov. Govt | Adjusts. | Adjusts. | Budget   | Budget                    | Budget                    |
|                                                 |          | 6        | 7      | 8          | 9             | 10         | 11       | 12       | 13       |                           |                           |
| R thousands                                     | A        | A1       | В      | С          | D             | E          | F        | G        | Н        |                           |                           |
| Transfers to other municipalities               |          |          |        |            |               |            |          |          |          |                           |                           |
| [insert description]                            |          |          |        |            |               |            |          | -        | -        |                           |                           |
| [insert description]                            |          |          |        |            |               |            |          | -        | -        |                           |                           |
| [insert description]                            |          |          |        |            |               |            |          | -        | -        |                           |                           |
| TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:            |          | -        | -      | -          |               |            | -        | -        | -        |                           | -                         |
| Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms |          |          |        |            |               |            |          |          |          |                           |                           |
| [insert description]                            |          |          |        |            |               |            |          | -        | -        |                           |                           |
| [insert description]                            |          |          |        |            |               |            |          | -        | -        |                           |                           |
| [insert description]                            |          |          |        |            |               |            |          | -        | -        |                           |                           |
| TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMS'              | -        | -        | -      | -          | -             | -          | -        | -        | -        | -                         | -                         |
| Transfers to other Organs of State              |          |          |        |            |               |            |          |          |          |                           |                           |
| [insert description]                            |          |          |        |            |               |            |          | -        | -        |                           |                           |
| [insert description]                            |          |          |        |            |               |            |          | -        | -        |                           |                           |
| [insert description]                            |          |          |        |            |               |            |          | -        | -        |                           |                           |
| TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:     | -        | -        | -      | -          | -             | -          | -        | -        | -        | -                         | -                         |
| Grants to other Organisations                   |          |          |        |            |               |            |          |          |          |                           |                           |
| [insert description]                            |          |          |        |            |               |            |          | _        | _        |                           |                           |
| [insert description]                            |          |          |        |            |               |            |          | _        | _        |                           |                           |
| [insert description]                            |          |          |        |            |               |            |          | -        | -        |                           |                           |
| TOTAL GRANTS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:            | -        | -        | -      | -          | -             | -          | -        | -        | -        | -                         | -                         |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS/GRANTS                          | -        | -        | -      | -          | -             | -          | -        | -        | -        | -                         | -                         |



# Table 26 MBRR Table SB11 – Adjustments Budget - Summary councillor and staff benefits

|                                                   |          |          |        | Bu         | dget Year 201 | 1/12                                             |          |          |          |         |
|---------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|--------|------------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|---------|
| Summary of remuneration                           | Original | Prior    | Accum. | Multi-year | Unfore.       | Nat. or                                          | Other    | Total    | Adjusted | %       |
|                                                   | Budget   | Adjusted | Funds  | capital    | Unavoid.      | Prov. Govt                                       | Adjusts. | Adjusts. | Budget   | change  |
|                                                   |          | 5        | 6      | 7          | 8             | 9                                                | 10       | 11       | 12       |         |
| R thousands                                       | Α        | A1       | В      | С          | D             | E                                                | F        | G        | Н        |         |
| Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other) |          |          |        |            |               |                                                  |          |          |          | 1       |
| Salary                                            | 2,877    |          |        |            |               |                                                  | 143      | 143      | 3,020    | 5.0%    |
| Pension Contributions                             | 432      |          |        |            |               |                                                  | 21       | 21       | 453      | 5.0%    |
| Medical Aid Contributions                         | 125      |          |        |            |               |                                                  | 32       | 32       | 158      | 25.9%   |
| Motor v ehicle allow ance                         | 1,145    |          |        |            |               |                                                  | 66       | 66       | 1,210    | 5.7%    |
| Cell phone allowance                              | 240      |          |        |            |               |                                                  | 5        | 5        | 245      |         |
| Housing allow ance                                |          |          |        |            |               |                                                  | -        | -        | -        |         |
| Other benefits or allowances                      | 85       |          |        |            |               |                                                  | -        | -        | 85       |         |
| In-kind benefits                                  | _        |          |        |            |               |                                                  | -        | -        | -        |         |
| Sub Total - Councillors                           | 4,903    | -        |        |            | -             |                                                  | 268      | 268      | 5,172    | 5.5%    |
| % increase                                        |          | (0)      |        |            |               |                                                  |          |          | 0        |         |
| Senior Managers of the Municipality               |          |          |        |            |               |                                                  |          |          |          |         |
| Salary                                            | 2,649    |          |        |            |               |                                                  | (513)    | (513)    | 2,136    | -19.4%  |
| Pension Contributions                             | 538      |          |        |            |               |                                                  | (104)    | (104)    | 434      | -19.4%  |
| Medical Aid Contributions                         | 138      |          |        |            |               |                                                  | (27)     | (27)     | 110      | -19.9%  |
| Motor vehicle and cell phone                      | 922      |          |        |            |               |                                                  | (185)    | (185)    | 737      | -20.0%  |
| Cell phone allow ance                             |          |          |        |            |               |                                                  |          | , ,      |          |         |
| Housing allow ance                                |          |          |        |            |               |                                                  | _        | _        | _        |         |
| Performance Bonus                                 | 250      |          |        |            |               |                                                  | (250)    | (250)    | _        |         |
| Other benefits or allow ances                     | 118      |          |        |            |               |                                                  | (14)     | (14)     | 104      | -11.8%  |
| In-kind benefits                                  | _        |          |        |            |               |                                                  |          |          | _        |         |
| Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality       | 4,614    | -        | _      |            | -             |                                                  | (1,093)  | (1,093)  | 3,521    | -23.7%  |
| % increase                                        |          | (0)      |        |            |               |                                                  | , ,      | , ,      | (0)      |         |
| Other Municipal Staff                             |          |          |        |            |               |                                                  |          |          |          |         |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                          | 39,634   |          |        |            |               |                                                  | 177      | 177      | 39,810   | 0.4%    |
| Pension Contributions                             | 7,467    |          |        |            |               |                                                  | (47)     | (47)     | 7,420    | -0.6%   |
| Medical Aid Contributions                         | 2,721    |          |        |            |               |                                                  | 43       | 43       | 2,763    | 1.6%    |
| Motor vehicle and cell phone                      | 2,526    |          |        |            |               |                                                  | 182      | 182      | 2,703    | 7.2%    |
| Cell phone allowance                              | 2,320    |          |        |            |               |                                                  | -        | -        | 22       | 7.270   |
| Housing allowance                                 | 354      |          |        |            |               |                                                  | _        | _        | 354      | 0.0%    |
| Overtime                                          | 1,819    |          |        |            |               |                                                  | 131      | 131      | 1,950    | 7.2%    |
| Performance Bonus                                 | 1,017    |          |        |            |               |                                                  | -        | -        | 1,730    | 1.270   |
| Other benefits or allow ances                     | 2,513    |          |        |            |               |                                                  | 16       | 16       | 2,530    | 0.6%    |
| In-kind benefits                                  | 2,313    |          |        |            |               |                                                  | _        | _        | 2,330    | 0.070   |
| Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff                 | 57,055   | _        | _      | _          | _             | _                                                | 502      | 502      | 57,557   | 0.9%    |
| % increase                                        | 1 37,033 | _        | _      | _          |               |                                                  | 302      | 302      | 37,337   | 0.770   |
| Total Parent Municipality                         | 66,573   |          |        | _          | <u> </u>      | -                                                | (323)    | (323)    | 66,250   | -0.5%   |
| COUNCILLOR ALLOWANCES, EMPLOYEE                   |          |          |        |            |               | <del>                                     </del> | (020)    | (020)    | 55,250   | 1 5.570 |
| REMUNERATION & ENTITY REMUNERATION                | 66,573   | _        | _      | _          | _             | _                                                | (323)    | (323)    | 66,250   | -0.5%   |
| % increase                                        | 00,073   |          |        | <u> </u>   | <u> </u>      | <del></del>                                      | (323)    | (323)    | 00,230   | -0.370  |
| TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF                          | 61,669   | _        | _      | -          | _             | -                                                | (591)    | (591)    | 61,078   | -1.0%   |



Table 27 MBRR Table SB12 – Adjustment Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

| Table 27 MBRR Table          |         | Aujusti | iiciii Di | augeteu | illollill |           |            | СХРСПС   | illare (II | iuiiioipe | ai votoj |          | Mediur                 | n Term Reven              | nue and                   |
|------------------------------|---------|---------|-----------|---------|-----------|-----------|------------|----------|------------|-----------|----------|----------|------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|                              |         |         |           |         |           | Budget Ye | ar 2011/12 |          |            |           |          |          | Expe                   | nditure Frame             | ework                     |
| Description                  | July    | August  | Sept.     | October | November  | December  | January    | February | March      | April     | May      | June     | Budget Year<br>2011/12 | Budget Year<br>+1 2012/13 | Budget Year<br>+2 2013/14 |
|                              | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome   | Outcome | Outcome   | Outcome   | Adjusted   | Adjusted | Adjusted   | Adjusted  | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted               | Adjusted                  | Adjusted                  |
| R thousands                  |         |         |           |         |           |           | Budget     | Budget   | Budget     | Budget    | Budget   | Budget   | Budget                 | Budget                    | Budget                    |
| Revenue by Vote              |         |         |           |         |           |           |            |          |            |           |          |          |                        |                           |                           |
| Vote 1 - Executive & Council | 1,464   | 1,456   | 3,854     | 1,519   | 1,505     | 3,611     | 1,470      | 1,470    | 3,273      | 1,470     | 1,470    | 1,470    | 24,029                 | 25,047                    | 26,559                    |
| Vote 2 - Financial Services  | 383     | 226     | 9,227     | 1,574   | 953       | 7,996     | 490        | 490      | 6,967      | 490       | 490      | 491      | 29,777                 | 32,677                    | 34,334                    |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services  | -       | -       | 17        | 99      | 165       | -         | 1          | 1        | 392        | 2         | 2        | 168      | 845                    | 852                       | 953                       |
| Vote 4 - Social Services     | 1,602   | 1,114   | 1,489     | 1,000   | 331       | 1,356     | 794        | 1,758    | 3,172      | 2,003     | 1,843    | 1,620    | 18,082                 | 12,601                    | 14,899                    |
| Vote 5 - Techical Services   | 8,401   | 7,783   | 17,043    | 10,460  | 7,352     | 21,143    | 11,417     | 10,581   | 19,766     | 13,010    | 12,452   | 10,914   | 150,322                | 173,153                   | 193,670                   |
| Vote 6 - Planning            |         |         |           |         |           |           |            |          |            |           |          | -        | -                      | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 7 - Example 7           |         |         |           |         |           |           |            |          |            |           |          | -        | -                      | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 8 - Example 8           |         |         |           |         |           |           |            |          |            |           |          | -        | -                      | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 9 - Example 9           |         |         |           |         |           |           |            |          |            |           |          | -        | -                      | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 10 - Ex ample 10        |         |         |           |         |           |           |            |          |            |           |          | -        | -                      | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 11 - Example 11         |         |         |           |         |           |           |            |          |            |           |          | -        | -                      | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 12 - Ex ample 12        |         |         |           |         |           |           |            |          |            |           |          | -        | -                      | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 13 - Example 13         |         |         |           |         |           |           |            |          |            |           |          | -        | -                      | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 14 - Ex ample 14        |         |         |           |         |           |           |            |          |            |           |          | -        | -                      | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 15 - Example 15         |         |         |           |         |           |           |            |          |            |           |          | -        | -                      | -                         | -                         |
| Total Revenue by Vote        | 11,850  | 10,578  | 31,631    | 14,652  | 10,305    | 34,105    | 14,172     | 14,300   | 33,569     | 16,975    | 16,257   | 14,662   | 223,055                | 244,330                   | 270,414                   |
| Expenditure by Vote          |         |         |           |         |           |           |            |          |            |           |          |          |                        |                           |                           |
| Vote 1 - Executive & Council | 1,138   | 2,129   | 2,110     | 1,435   | 1,394     | 1,493     | (2,535)    | 1,632    | 1,629      | 1,630     | 1,634    | 8,029    | 21,717                 | 27,607                    | 29,532                    |
| Vote 2 - Financial Services  | 1,033   | 968     | 1,860     | 1,052   | 845       | 880       | (1,050)    | 887      | 722        | 878       | 861      | 878      | 9,814                  | 10,053                    | 11,104                    |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services  | 1,027   | 740     | 1,491     | 1,523   | 1,226     | 923       | (1,078)    | 802      | 1,527      | 799       | 1,085    | 1,998    | 12,062                 | 13,488                    | 14,935                    |
| Vote 4 - Social Services     | 1,637   | 2,338   | 2,064     | 2,269   | 1,732     | 1,847     | 4,161      | 2,962    | 3,060      | 2,979     | 2,872    | 2,963    | 30,885                 | 33,044                    | 35,400                    |
| Vote 5 - Techical Services   | 2,306   | 10,689  | 12,221    | 14,607  | 3,264     | 6,349     | 19,681     | 12,239   | 13,247     | 13,256    | 13,240   | 13,190   | 134,290                | 153,863                   | 173,892                   |
| Vote 6 - Planning            |         |         |           |         |           |           |            |          |            |           |          | -        | -                      | 245                       | -                         |
| Vote 7 - Example 7           |         |         |           |         |           |           |            |          |            |           |          | -        | -                      | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 8 - Example 8           |         |         |           |         |           |           |            |          |            |           |          | _        | -                      | -                         | _                         |
| Vote 9 - Example 9           |         |         |           |         |           |           |            |          |            |           |          | _        | -                      | -                         | _                         |
| Vote 10 - Example 10         |         |         |           |         |           |           |            |          |            |           |          | _        | -                      | -                         | _                         |
| Vote 11 - Example 11         |         |         |           |         |           |           |            |          |            |           |          | -        | -                      | -                         | _                         |
| Vote 12 - Example 12         |         |         |           |         |           |           |            |          |            |           |          | _        | -                      | -                         | _                         |
| Vote 13 - Example 13         |         |         |           |         |           |           |            |          |            |           |          | _        | -                      | -                         | _                         |
| Vote 14 - Example 14         |         |         |           |         |           |           |            |          |            |           |          | -        | -                      | -                         | _                         |
| Vote 15 - Example 15         |         |         |           |         |           |           |            |          |            |           |          | _        | -                      | -                         | -                         |
| Total Expenditure by Vote    | 7,140   | 16,863  | 19,747    | 20,885  | 8,461     | 11,492    | 19,179     | 18,523   | 20,185     | 19,543    | 19,692   | 27,058   | 208,768                | 238,301                   | 264,863                   |
| Surplus/ (Deficit)           | 4,710   | (6,285) | 11,884    | (6,234) | 1,844     | 22,613    | (5,007)    | (4,223)  | 13,384     | (2,569)   | (3,435)  | (12,396) | 14,287                 | 6,029                     | 5,551                     |



| <u>Table 28 MBRR Tabl</u>             | 0 0 = 10 |            | .,      |         |           |           |            |          | <u> </u> |          |          | · · · · · · | Mediun                 | n Term Rever              | nue and                  |
|---------------------------------------|----------|------------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-------------|------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
|                                       |          |            |         |         |           | Budget Ye | ar 2011/12 |          |          |          |          |             |                        | nditure Frame             |                          |
| Description - Standard classification | July     | August     | Sept.   | October | Novem ber | December  | January    | February | March    | April    | May      | June        | Budget Year<br>2011/12 | Budget Year<br>+1 2012/13 | Budget Yea<br>+2 2013/14 |
|                                       | Outcome  | Outcome    | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome   | Outcome   | Adjusted   | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted    | Adjusted               | Adjusted                  | Adjusted                 |
| R thousands                           |          |            |         |         |           |           | Budget     | Budget   | Budget   | Budget   | Budget   | Budget      | Budget                 | Budget                    | Budget                   |
| Revenue - Standard                    |          |            |         |         |           |           |            |          |          |          |          |             |                        |                           |                          |
| Governance and administration         | 1,847    | 1,681      | 13,099  | 3,192   | 2,629     | 11,607    | 1,980      | 1,980    | 10,651   | 1,981    | 1,981    | 2,147       | 54,774                 | 58,710                    | 61,992                   |
| Executive and council                 | 1,464    | 1,456      | 3,854   | 1,519   | 1,505     | 3,611     | 1,470      | 1,470    | 3,273    | 1,470    | 1,470    | 1,470       | 24,029                 | 25,047                    | 26,559                   |
| Budget and treasury office            | 383      | 226        | 9,227   | 1,574   | 953       | 7,996     | 490        | 490      | 6,967    | 490      | 490      | 491         | 29,777                 | 32,677                    | 34,334                   |
| Corporate services                    | -        | -          | 18      | 99      | 171       | -         | 20         | 21       | 411      | 21       | 21       | 187         | 968                    | 986                       | 1,099                    |
| Community and public safety           | 295      | 17         | (159)   | 132     | 166       | 233       | 252        | 1,115    | 1,905    | 1,361    | 1,200    | 941         | 7,459                  | 1,799                     | 3,410                    |
| Community and social services         | 15       | 17         | 12      | 20      | 10        | 107       | 19         | 506      | 1,052    | 506      | 506      | 280         | 3,050                  | 245                       | 260                      |
| Sport and recreation                  | 2        | 0          | 0       | 0       | 1         | -         | 1          | 501      | 701      | 701      | 601      | 501         | 3,011                  | 12                        | 1,512                    |
| Public safety                         | 277      | -          | (172)   | 112     | 154       | 127       | 231        | 109      | 152      | 154      | 93       | 160         | 1,398                  | 1,543                     | 1,637                    |
| Housing                               |          |            |         |         |           |           |            |          |          |          |          | -           | -                      | -                         | -                        |
| Health                                |          |            |         |         |           |           |            |          |          |          |          | -           | -                      | -                         | _                        |
| Economic and environmental servic     | 912      | 778        | 501     | 605     | (159)     | 2,274     | 983        | 1,843    | 1,941    | 1,560    | 2,044    | 1,406       | 14,686                 | 23,281                    | 5,680                    |
| Planning and development              | 6        | 81         | 80      | 140     | 79        | 107       | 261        | 220      | 220      | 220      | 220      | 235         | 1,870                  | 1,932                     | 2,110                    |
| Road transport                        | 906      | 697        | 420     | 465     | (238)     | 2,166     | 722        | 1,623    | 1,721    | 1,340    | 1,824    | 1,170       | 12,816                 | 21,349                    | 3,569                    |
| Environmental protection              | _        | _          | _       | _       | _         | _         |            | ,        | ,        |          |          |             |                        | _                         | _                        |
| Trading services                      | 8,796    | 8,102      | 18,191  | 10,723  | 7,670     | 19,992    | 10,956     | 9,362    | 19,072   | 12,073   | 11,031   | 10,168      | 146,137                | 160,539                   | 199,334                  |
| Electricity                           | 5,479    | 5,038      | 8,186   | 5,001   | 4,503     | 8,896     | 5,724      | 5,724    | 8,200    | 6,522    | 5,724    | 5,730       | 74,727                 | 89,727                    | 101,983                  |
| Water                                 | 2,308    | 2,056      | 5,775   | 4,286   | 1,984     | 5,172     | 4,269      | 1,788    | 5,411    | 2,788    | 2,788    | 1,899       | 40,525                 | 32,522                    | 44,122                   |
| Waste water management                | 608      | 607        | 3,002   | 1,033   | 780       | 4,793     | 574        | 1,361    | 4,349    | 2,274    | 2,030    | 2,015       | 23,426                 | 30,843                    | 45,309                   |
| Waste management                      | 402      | 400        | 1,228   | 404     | 404       | 1,131     | 389        | 489      | 1,113    | 489      | 489      | 525         | 7,459                  | 7,447                     | 7,920                    |
| Other                                 | .02      | 100        | 1,220   |         |           | .,        | 007        | 107      | .,       | .07      | 107      | _           |                        |                           |                          |
| Total Revenue - Standard              | 11,850   | 10,578     | 31,631  | 14,652  | 10,305    | 34,105    | 14,172     | 14,300   | 33,569   | 16,975   | 16,257   | 14,662      | 223,055                | 244,330                   | 270,415                  |
| Expenditure - Standard                |          |            |         |         |           |           |            |          |          |          |          |             |                        |                           |                          |
| Governance and administration         | 3,198    | 3,858      | 5,462   | 4,015   | 3,465     | 3,296     | (4,628)    | 3,328    | 3,885    | 3,315    | 3,587    | 10,912      | 43,691                 | 51,262                    | 55,694                   |
| Executive and council                 | 1,138    | 2,129      | 2,110   | 1,435   | 1,394     | 1,493     | (2,535)    | 1,632    | 1,629    | 1,630    | 1,634    | 8,029       | 21,717                 | 27,607                    | 29,532                   |
| Budget and treasury office            | 1,033    | 968        | 1,860   | 1,052   | 845       | 880       | (1,050)    | 887      | 722      | 878      | 861      | 878         | 9,814                  | 10,053                    | 11,104                   |
| Corporate services                    | 1,027    | 762        | 1,491   | 1,528   | 1,226     | 923       | (1,043)    | 809      | 1,534    | 806      | 1,092    | 2,005       | 12,161                 | 13,601                    | 15,058                   |
| Community and public safety           | 974      | 1,046      | 1,130   | 1,108   | 958       | 1,043     | 2,147      | 1,771    | 1,819    | 1,802    | 1,722    | 1,656       | 17,175                 | 18,619                    | 19,755                   |
| Community and social services         | 668      | 660        | 643     | 654     | 632       | 642       | 1,324      | 1,130    | 1,130    | 1,114    | 1,097    | 1,096       | 10,789                 | 11,740                    | 12,338                   |
| Sport and recreation                  | 213      | 275        | 330     | 327     | 230       | 257       | 691        | 532      | 537      | 534      | 532      | 529         | 4,988                  | 5,336                     | 5,779                    |
| Public safety                         | 93       | 112        | 157     | 126     | 96        | 145       | 131        | 109      | 152      | 154      | 93       | 31          | 1,398                  | 1,543                     | 1,637                    |
| Housing                               | -        | -          | -       | -       | _         | -         | 131        | 107      | 132      | 154      | ,3       | -           | -                      | -                         | 1,057                    |
| Health                                | _        | _          | _       | _       | _         | _         |            |          |          |          |          | -           | _                      | _                         | _                        |
| Economic and environmental service    |          | 1,110      | 1,940   | 1,451   | 1,402     | 1,317     | 4,993      | 4,212    | 4,147    | 4,190    | 4,160    | 4,127       | 34,058                 | 37,545                    | 40,756                   |
|                                       | 189      | 211        | 276     | 215     | 214       | 249       | 504        | 4,212    | 4,147    | 4,190    | 4,100    | 4,127       | 4,085                  | 4,761                     | 40,750                   |
| Planning and development              | 819      | 211<br>899 |         |         | 1,188     |           | 4,489      |          |          | B .      |          |             | 29,973                 |                           |                          |
| Road transport                        | 619      | 899        | 1,664   | 1,236   | 1,188     | 1,068     | 4,489      | 3,767    | 3,701    | 3,745    | 3,715    | 3,682       | 29,973                 | 32,784                    | 35,805                   |
| Environmental protection              | 1 0/0    |            | 11 215  |         | 2 (2)     |           | 14.440     | 0.212    | 10 224   | 10 227   | 10 222   | 10.244      | 112.044                | 120.075                   | 140 (50                  |
| Trading services                      | 1,960    | 10,848     | 11,215  | 14,313  | 2,636     | 5,836     | 16,668     | 9,212    | 10,334   | 10,237   | 10,223   | 10,364      | 113,844                | 130,875                   | 148,658                  |
| Electricity                           | 358      | 8,155      | 8,549   | 11,829  | 468       | 4,491     | 9,541      | 5,037    | 6,039    | 6,041    | 6,041    | 6,008       | 72,557                 | 86,352                    | 100,698                  |
| Water                                 | 1,015    | 1,380      | 1,645   | 1,368   | 1,455     | 667       | 4,491      | 2,688    | 2,696    | 2,689    | 2,698    | 2,687       | 25,479                 | 27,926                    | 30,034                   |
| Waste water management                | 251      | 371        | 432     | 386     | 325       | 268       | 1,597      | 924      | 924      | 924      | 924      | 924         | 8,250                  | 8,759                     | 9,432                    |
| Waste management                      | 337      | 942        | 589     | 728     | 388       | 410       | 1,038      | 562      | 675      | 583      | 560      | 745         | 7,558                  | 7,838                     | 8,494                    |
| Other Standard                        |          | 11.01-     | 10 71-  | 00.00-  |           | 44.40-    | 10.17-     | 10.50-   | 00.40-   | 10.54-   | 40.10-   | -           | - 200 7/0              |                           |                          |
| Total Expenditure - Standard          | 7,140    | 16,863     | 19,747  | 20,885  | 8,461     | 11,492    | 19,179     | 18,523   | 20,185   | 19,543   | 19,692   | 27,058      | 208,768                | 238,301                   | 264,863                  |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.                 | 4,710    | (6,285)    | 11,884  | (6,234) | 1,844     | 22,613    | (5,007)    | (4,223)  | 13,384   | (2,569)  | (3,435)  | (12,396)    | 14,287                 | 6,029                     | 5,552                    |



Table 29 MBRR Table SB 14 - Adjustment Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

|                                                         |         |         |         |         |          | Budget Ye | ear 2011/12 |          |          |          |          |          |                        | n Term Reven<br>nditure Frame |                           |
|---------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|-----------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description                                             | July    | August  | Sept.   | October | November | December  | January     | February | March    | April    | May      | June     | Budget Year<br>2011/12 | Budget Year<br>+1 2012/13     | Budget Year<br>+2 2013/14 |
|                                                         | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome  | Outcome   | Adjusted    | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted               | Adjusted                      | Adjusted                  |
| R thousands                                             |         |         |         |         |          |           | Budget      | Budget   | Budget   | Budget   | Budget   | Budget   | Budget                 | Budget                        | Budget                    |
| Revenue By Source                                       |         |         |         |         |          |           |             |          |          |          |          |          |                        |                               |                           |
| Property rates                                          | 1,464   | 1,422   | 1,419   | 1,491   | 1,474    | 1,482     | 1,375       | 1,375    | 1,375    | 1,375    | 1,375    | 1,375    | 17,000                 | 17,747                        | 18,811                    |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges         |         |         |         |         |          |           |             |          |          |          |          | -        | -                      | -                             | -                         |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                   | 5,456   | 5,038   | 4,889   | 4,996   | 4,503    | 4,420     | 5,714       | 5,714    | 5,714    | 5,714    | 5,714    | 5,714    | 63,586                 | 76,303                        | 91,563                    |
| Service charges - water revenue                         | 2,308   | 2,056   | 1,808   | 1,732   | 1,977    | 3,349     | 1,778       | 1,778    | 1,778    | 1,778    | 1,778    | 1,778    | 23,900                 | 26,330                        | 29,013                    |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                    | 607     | 607     | 614     | 611     | 610      | 609       | 574         | 574      | 574      | 574      | 574      | 574      | 7,100                  | 7,389                         | 7,738                     |
| Service charges - refuse                                | 402     | 400     | 397     | 404     | 404      | 403       | 389         | 389      | 389      | 389      | 389      | 389      | 4,740                  | 5,032                         | 5,348                     |
| Service charges - other                                 |         |         |         |         |          |           |             |          |          |          |          | -        | -                      | -                             | -                         |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                      | 5       | 3       | 2       | 3       | 2        | 2         | 21          | 21       | 21       | 21       | 21       | 26       | 150                    | 162                           | 176                       |
| Interest earned - external investments                  | -       | 166     | 120     | 372     | 430      | (52)      | 161         | 161      | 161      | 161      | 161      | 161      | 2,000                  | 2,030                         | 1,850                     |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                   | 377     | (0)     | 416     | 431     | 435      | 458       | 231         | 231      | 231      | 231      | 231      | 231      | 3,500                  | 4,200                         | 4,400                     |
| Dividends received                                      |         |         |         |         |          |           |             |          |          |          |          | -        | -                      | -                             | -                         |
| Fines                                                   | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0       | 57       | 14        | 13          | 13       | 13       | 13       | 13       | 13       | 152                    | 163                           | 173                       |
| Licences and permits                                    |         |         |         |         |          |           |             |          |          |          |          | -        | -                      | -                             | -                         |
| Agency services                                         | 906     | 697     | 420     | 465     | (295)    | (23)      | 138         | 138      | 138      | 138      | 138      | 138      | 3,000                  | 3,180                         | 3,384                     |
| Transfers recognised - operational                      | -       | 140     | 19,220  | 1,005   | 244      | 17,851    | 380         | 480      | 15,187   | 480      | 480      | 683      | 56,150                 | 59,426                        | 63,302                    |
| Other revenue                                           | 325     | 49      | (118)   | 167     | 288      | 152       | 308         | 185      | 230      | 231      | 171      | 233      | 2,220                  | 2,587                         | 2,753                     |
| Gains on disposal of PPE                                |         |         |         |         |          |           |             |          |          |          |          | -        | -                      | -                             | -                         |
| Total Revenue                                           | 11,850  | 10,578  | 29,188  | 11,676  | 10,130   | 28,664    | 11,081      | 11,059   | 25,810   | 11,104   | 11,044   | 11,314   | 183,498                | 204,548                       | 228,512                   |
| Expenditure By Type                                     |         |         |         |         |          |           |             |          |          |          |          |          |                        |                               |                           |
| Employ ee related costs                                 | 4,075   | 4,457   | 4,250   | 4,662   | 4,560    | 4,699     | 5,543       | 5,588    | 5,526    | 5,600    | 5,569    | 6,549    | 61,078                 | 66,147                        | 72,668                    |
| Remuneration of councillors                             | 413     | 389     | 399     | 376     | 423      | 400       | 462         | 462      | 462      | 462      | 462      | 462      | 5,172                  | 5,430                         | 5,756                     |
| Debt impairment                                         | -       | -       | -       | -       | -        | -         |             |          |          |          |          | 4,000    | 4,000                  | 5,000                         | 5,500                     |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                         | -       | -       | -       | -       | -        | -         | 5,790       | 5,882    | 5,882    | 5,882    | 5,882    | 6,431    | 35,750                 | 37,861                        | 40,110                    |
| Finance charges                                         | -       | -       | 144     | -       | -        | -         | 85          | 85       | 85       | 85       | 85       | 1,735    | 2,306                  | 826                           | 846                       |
| Bulk purchases                                          | 465     | 8,266   | 8,301   | 9,471   | 422      | 3,806     | 4,138       | 4,138    | 4,138    | 4,138    | 4,138    | 4,138    | 55,560                 | 66,500                        | 85,677                    |
| Other materials                                         | 372     | 1,039   | 1,891   | 1,378   | 716      | 566       | 378         | 379      | 516      | 397      | 380      | 389      | 8,401                  | 9,753                         | 11,006                    |
| Contracted services                                     | 729     | 496     | 961     | 1,075   | 455      | 450       | 240         | 240      | 240      | 240      | 240      | 233      | 5,601                  | 6,302                         | 6,545                     |
| Grants and subsidies                                    |         |         |         |         |          |           |             |          |          |          |          | -        | -                      | -                             | -                         |
| Other expenditure                                       | 1,087   | 2,215   | 3,802   | 3,922   | 1,884    | 1,571     | 2,543       | 1,748    | 3,335    | 2,738    | 2,935    | 3,120    | 30,900                 | 40,480                        | 36,755                    |
| Loss on disposal of PPE                                 |         |         |         |         |          |           |             |          |          |          |          | -        | -                      | -                             | -                         |
| Total Expenditure                                       | 7,140   | 16,863  | 19,747  | 20,885  | 8,461    | 11,492    | 19,179      | 18,523   | 20,185   | 19,543   | 19,692   | 27,058   | 208,768                | 238,301                       | 264,863                   |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                       | 4,710   | (6,285) | 9,441   | (9,209) | 1,668    | 17,172    | (8,098)     | (7,464)  | 5,625    | (8,439)  | (8,648)  | (15,744) | (25,270)               | (33,752)                      |                           |
| Transfers recognised - capital                          | -       | -       | 2,443   | 2,976   | 175      | 5,441     | 3,091       | 3,242    | 7,759    | 5,870    | 5,212    | 3,349    | 39,558                 | 39,781                        | 41,903                    |
| Contributions                                           | -       | -       | -       | -       | -        | -         | -           | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                      | -                             | -                         |
| Contributed assets                                      | _       |         | -       | -       | -        | _         | _           | -        | _        | _        | _        | _        | _                      |                               | _                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributio | 4,710   | (6,285) | 11,884  | (6,234) | 1,844    | 22,613    | (5,007)     | (4,223)  | 13,384   | (2,569)  | (3,435)  | (12,396) | 14,287                 | 6,029                         | 5,551                     |



| Table 30 MBRR Table SB15                           |         |         |           |         |          | Budget Ye |          |          |          |          |          |          |                        | n Term Rever<br>nditure Fram |                           |
|----------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|-----------|---------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Monthly cash flows                                 | July    | August  | Sept.     | October | November | December  | January  | February | March    | April    | May      | June     | Budget Year<br>2011/12 | Budget Year<br>+1 2012/13    | Budget Year<br>+2 2013/14 |
|                                                    | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome   | Outcome | Outcome  | Outcome   | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted               | Adjusted                     | Adjusted                  |
| R thousands                                        |         |         |           |         |          |           | Budget                 | Budget                       | Budget                    |
| Cash Receipts By Source                            |         |         |           |         |          |           |          |          |          |          |          |          |                        |                              |                           |
| Property rates                                     | 1,464   | 1,422   | 1,419     | 1,491   | 1,474    | 1,482     | 1,375    | 1,375    | 1,375    | 1,375    | 1,375    | 1,375    | 17,000                 | 17,747                       | 18,811                    |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges    |         |         |           |         |          |           |          |          |          |          |          |          | -                      |                              | -                         |
| Service charges - electricity revenue              | 5,456   | 5,038   | 4,889     | 4,996   | 4,503    | 4,420     | 5,714    | 5,714    | 5,714    | 5,714    | 5,714    | 5,714    | 63,586                 | 76,303                       | 91,563                    |
| Service charges - water revenue                    | 2,308   | 2,056   | 1,808     | 1,732   | 1,977    | 3,349     | 1,778    | 1,778    | 1,778    | 1,778    | 1,778    | 1,778    | 23,900                 | 26,330                       | 29,013                    |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue               | 607     | 607     | 614       | 611     | 610      | 609       | 574      | 574      | 574      | 574      | 574      | 574      | 7,100                  | 7,389                        | 7,738                     |
| Service charges - refuse                           | 402     | 400     | 397       | 404     | 404      | 403       | 389      | 389      | 389      | 389      | 389      | 389      | 4,740                  | 5,032                        | 5,348                     |
| Service charges - other                            |         |         |           |         |          |           |          |          |          |          |          | -        | -                      |                              |                           |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                 | 5       | 3       | 2         | 3       | 2        | 2         | 21       | 21       | 21       | 21       | 21       | 26       | 150                    | 162                          | 176                       |
| Interest earned - external investments             |         | 166     | 120       | 372     | 430      | (52)      | 161      | 161      | 161      | 161      | 161      | 161      | 2,000                  | 2,030                        | 1,850                     |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors              | 377     | (0)     | 416       | 431     | 435      | 458       | 231      | 231      | 231      | 231      | 231      | 231      | 3,500                  | 4,200                        | 4,400                     |
| Div idends receiv ed                               |         |         |           | İ       | İ        |           |          |          |          |          | ĺ        | -        | _                      | -                            | -                         |
| Fines                                              | 0       | 0       | 0         | 0       | 57       | 14        | 13       | 13       | 13       | 13       | 13       | 13       | 152                    | 163                          | 173                       |
| Licences and permits                               |         |         |           |         |          |           |          |          |          |          |          | -        | -                      | -                            | -                         |
| Agency services                                    | 906     | 697     | 420       | 465     | (295)    | (23)      | 138      | 138      | 138      | 138      | 138      | 138      | 3,000                  | 3,180                        | 3,384                     |
| Transfer receipts - operational                    | -       | 140     | 19,220    | 1,005   | 244      | 17,851    | 380      | 480      | 15,187   | 480      | 480      | 683      | 56,150                 | 59,426                       | 63,302                    |
| Other revenue                                      | 325     | 49      | (118)     | 167     | 288      | 152       | 308      | 185      | 230      | 231      | 171      | 233      | 2,220                  | 2,587                        | 2,753                     |
| Cash Receipts by Source                            | 11,850  | 10,578  | 29,188    | 11,676  | 10,130   | 28,664    | 11,081   | 11,059   | 25,810   | 11,104   | 11,044   | 11,314   | 183,498                | 204,548                      | 228,512                   |
| Other Cash Flows by Source                         |         |         |           |         |          |           |          |          |          |          |          |          |                        |                              |                           |
| Transfers receipts - capital                       |         |         | 2,443     | 2,976   | 175      | 5,441     | 3,091    | 3,242    | 7,759    | 5,870    | 5,212    | 3,349    | 39,558                 | 39,781                       | 41,903                    |
| Contributions & Contributed assets                 |         |         | , , , , , | ,       |          |           |          |          | , ,      |          |          | _        | _                      | _                            | _                         |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                        |         |         |           |         |          |           |          |          |          |          |          | _        | _                      | _                            | _                         |
| Short term loans                                   |         |         |           |         |          |           |          |          |          |          |          | _        | _                      | l _                          |                           |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing                    |         |         |           |         |          |           |          |          |          |          |          | _        | _                      | 10.000                       | 7.000                     |
| Increase in consumer deposits                      |         |         |           |         |          |           |          |          |          |          |          | _        | _                      | 1 .0,000                     |                           |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors         |         |         |           |         |          |           |          |          |          |          | [        | _        | _                      | l _                          |                           |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables  |         |         |           |         | I        |           |          |          |          |          |          | _        | _                      | l _                          | _                         |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments     |         |         |           | l       | I        |           |          |          |          |          | l        | i _      | _                      | l _                          | l _                       |
| Total Cash Receipts by Source                      | 11,850  | 10,578  | 31,631    | 14,652  | 10,305   | 34,105    | 14,172   | 14,300   | 33,569   | 16,975   | 16,257   | 14,662   | 223,055                | 254,330                      | 277,414                   |
|                                                    | 11,030  | 10,370  | 31,031    | 14,032  | 10,303   | 34,103    | 14,172   | 14,300   | 33,307   | 10,773   | 10,237   | 14,002   | 223,033                | 234,330                      | 2//,414                   |
| Cash Payments by Type                              | 4.075   | 4 457   | 4.050     |         | 1.500    | 4 (00     | 5.540    | 5 500    | 5 50/    | F (00    | F 5/0    | , , , ,  | /1.070                 | // 147                       | 70.//0                    |
| Employ ee related costs                            | 4,075   | 4,457   | 4,250     | 4,662   | 4,560    | 4,699     | 5,543    | 5,588    | 5,526    | 5,600    | 5,569    | 6,549    | 61,078                 | 66,147                       | 72,668                    |
| Remuneration of councillors                        | 413     | 389     | 399       | 376     | 423      | 400       | 462      | 462      | 462      | 462      | 462      | 462      | 5,172                  | 5,430                        | 5,756                     |
| Collection costs                                   | -       | -       | -         | -       | -        | -         | F 700    |          |          |          |          | 4,000    | 4,000                  | 5,000                        | 5,500                     |
| Interest paid                                      | -       | -       | -         | -       | -        | -         | 5,790    | 5,882    | 5,882    | 5,882    | 5,882    | 6,431    | 35,750                 | 37,861                       | 40,110                    |
| Bulk purchases - Electricity                       | -       | -       | 144       |         |          | -         | 85       | 85       | 85       | 85       | 85       | 1,735    | 2,306                  | 826                          | 846                       |
| Bulk purchases - Water & Sew er                    | 465     | 8,266   | 8,301     | 9,471   | 422      | 3,806     | 4,138    | 4,138    | 4,138    | 4,138    | 4,138    | 4,138    | 55,560                 | 66,500                       | 85,677                    |
| Other materials                                    | 372     | 1,039   | 1,891     | 1,378   | 716      | 566       | 378      | 379      | 516      | 397      | 380      | 389      | 8,401                  | 9,753                        | 11,006                    |
| Contracted services                                | 729     | 496     | 961       | 1,075   | 455      | 450       | 240      | 240      | 240      | 240      | 240      | 233      | 5,601                  | 6,302                        | 6,545                     |
| Grants and subsidies paid - other municipalities   |         |         |           |         |          |           |          |          |          |          |          | -        | _                      | -                            | -                         |
| Grants and subsidies paid - other                  |         |         |           |         |          |           |          |          |          |          |          | -        |                        |                              |                           |
| General expenses                                   | 1,087   | 2,215   | 3,802     | 3,922   | 1,884    | 1,571     | 2,543    | 1,748    | 3,335    | 2,738    | 2,935    | 3,120    | 30,900                 | 40,480                       | 36,755                    |
| Cash Payments by Type                              | 7,140   | 16,863  | 19,747    | 20,885  | 8,461    | 11,492    | 19,179   | 18,523   | 20,185   | 19,543   | 19,692   | 27,058   | 208,768                | 238,301                      | 264,863                   |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type                  |         |         |           |         |          |           |          |          |          |          |          |          |                        |                              |                           |
| Capital assets                                     |         | 2,443   | 2,982     | 155     | 4,811    | 3,420     | 1,469    | 5,637    | 6,572    | 6,592    | 3,721    | 3,772    | 41,572                 | 49,781                       | 48,903                    |
| Repayment of borrowing                             |         |         |           |         | 1        |           |          |          |          |          |          | l .      |                        | _                            | -                         |
| Other Cash Flow s/Pay ments                        |         |         |           |         |          |           |          |          |          |          |          | _        |                        |                              |                           |
| Total Cash Payments by Type                        | 7,140   | 19,306  | 22,730    | 21,040  | 13,272   | 14,911    | 20,648   | 24,160   | 26,757   | 26,135   | 23,413   | 30,830   | 250,341                | 288,082                      | 313,766                   |
| NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD               | 4,710   | (8,728) | 8,902     | (6,388) | (2,967)  | 19,194    | (6,476)  | (9,859)  | 6,812    | (9,161)  | (7,156)  | (16,167) | (27,285)               | (33,752)                     | (36,352)                  |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning: | 26,710  | 31,419  | 22,691    | 31,593  | 25,205   | 22,238    | 41,432   | 34,956   | 25,096   | 31,908   | 22,748   | 15,591   | 26,710                 | (576)                        | (34,328)                  |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:       | 31,419  | 22,691  | 31,593    | 25,205  | 22,238   | 41,432    | 34,956   | 25,096   | 31,908   | 22,748   | 15,591   | (576)    |                        | (34,328)                     | (70,679)                  |



#### Table 31 MBRR Table SB 16 - Adjustment Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

|                                           |         |         |         |         |          | Budget Ye | ear 2011/12 |          |          |          |          |          | Medium Term Revenu  | e and Expendit            | ure Framework             |
|-------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|-----------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description - Municipal Vote              | July    | August  | Sept.   | October | November | December  | January     | February | March    | April    | May      | June     | Budget Year 2011/12 | Budget Year<br>+1 2012/13 | Budget Year<br>+2 2013/14 |
|                                           | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome  | Outcome   | Adjusted    | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted Budget     | Adjusted                  | Adjusted                  |
| R thousands                               |         |         |         |         |          |           | Budget      | Budget   | Budget   | Budget   | Budget   | Budget   |                     | Budget                    | Budget                    |
| Multi-year expenditure appropriation      |         |         |         |         |          |           |             |          |          |          |          |          |                     |                           |                           |
| Vote 1 - Executive & Council              |         |         |         |         |          |           |             |          |          |          |          | -        | -                   | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 2 - Financial Services               |         |         |         |         |          |           |             |          |          |          |          | -        | -                   | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services               |         |         |         |         |          |           |             |          |          |          |          | -        | -                   | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 4 - Social Services                  | -       | -       | -       | -       | 86       | -         | -           | 486      | 1 033    | 486      | 486      | 272      | 2 850               | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 5 - Techical Services                | -       | 2 443   | 2 976   | 155     | 4 172    | 3 420     | 1 469       | 3 260    | 3 784    | 2 748    | 1 615    | 2 256    | 28 297              | 28 127                    | 33 903                    |
| Vote 6 - Planning                         |         |         |         |         |          |           |             |          |          |          |          | -        | -                   | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 7 - Example 7                        |         |         |         |         |          |           |             |          |          |          |          | -        | -                   | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 8 - Example 8                        |         |         |         |         |          |           |             |          |          |          |          | -        | _                   | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 9 - Example 9                        |         |         |         |         |          |           |             |          |          |          |          | -        | _                   | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 10 - Example 10                      |         |         |         |         |          |           |             |          |          |          |          | -        | -                   | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 11 - Example 11                      |         |         |         |         |          |           |             |          |          |          |          | -        | _                   | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 12 - Example 12                      |         |         |         |         |          |           |             |          |          |          |          | -        | -                   | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 13 - Example 13                      |         |         |         |         |          |           |             |          |          |          |          | -        | -                   | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 14 - Example 14                      |         |         |         |         |          |           |             |          |          |          |          | -        | -                   | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 15 - Example 15                      |         |         |         |         |          |           |             |          |          |          |          | _        | _                   | -                         | _                         |
| Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total  | -       | 2 443   | 2 976   | 155     | 4 258    | 3 420     | 1 469       | 3 747    | 4 817    | 3 234    | 2 101    | 2 528    | 31 147              | 28 127                    | 33 903                    |
| Single-year expenditure appropriation     | 1       |         |         |         |          |           |             |          |          |          |          |          |                     |                           |                           |
| Vote 1 - Executive & Council              |         |         |         |         |          |           |             |          |          |          |          | -        | -                   | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 2 - Financial Services               |         |         |         |         |          |           |             |          |          |          |          | 10       | 10                  | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services               |         |         |         |         |          |           |             |          |          |          |          | -        | -                   | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 4 - Social Services                  | -       | -       | -       | -       | -        | -         | -           | 500      | 700      | 700      | 600      | 500      | 3 000               | -                         | 1 500                     |
| Vote 5 - Techical Services                | -       | -       | 7       | -       | 552      | -         | -           | 1 390    | 1 055    | 2 658    | 1 020    | 733      | 7 415               | 21 654                    | 13 500                    |
| Vote 6 - Planning                         |         |         |         |         |          |           |             |          |          |          |          | -        | -                   | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 7 - Example 7                        |         |         |         |         |          |           |             |          |          |          |          | _        | -                   | _                         | _                         |
| Vote 8 - Example 8                        |         |         |         |         |          |           |             |          |          |          |          | _        | _                   | _                         | _                         |
| Vote 9 - Example 9                        |         |         |         |         |          |           |             |          |          |          |          | _        | -                   | -                         | _                         |
| Vote 10 - Example 10                      |         |         |         |         |          |           |             |          |          |          |          | _        | -                   | -                         | _                         |
| Vote 11 - Example 11                      |         |         |         |         |          |           |             |          |          |          |          | _        | -                   | -                         | _                         |
| Vote 12 - Example 12                      |         |         |         |         |          |           |             |          |          |          |          | _        | -                   | -                         | _                         |
| Vote 13 - Example 13                      |         |         |         |         |          |           |             |          |          |          |          | _        | -                   | _                         | _                         |
| Vote 14 - Example 14                      |         |         |         |         |          |           |             |          |          |          |          | _        | -                   | _                         | _                         |
| Vote 15 - Example 15                      |         |         |         |         |          |           |             |          |          |          |          | _        | -                   | _                         | _                         |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total | _       | -       | 7       | -       | 552      | -         | -           | 1 890    | 1 755    | 3 358    | 1 620    | 1 243    | 10 425              | 21 654                    | 15 000                    |
| Total Capital Expenditure                 | _       | 2 443   | 2 982   | 155     | 4 811    | 3 420     | 1 469       | 5 637    | 6 572    | 6 592    | 3 721    | 3 772    | 41 572              | 49 781                    | 48 903                    |



#### <u>Table 32 MBRR Table SB17-Adjustment Budget - Monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)</u>

|                                      |         |         |         |         |          | Budget Ye | ar 2011/12 |          |          |          |          |          | Medium Ter             | m Revenue and<br>Framework | I Expenditure             |
|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|-----------|------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description                          | July    | August  | Sept.   | October | November | December  | January    | February | March    | April    | May      | June     | Budget Year<br>2011/12 | Budget Year<br>+1 2012/13  | Budget Year<br>+2 2013/14 |
|                                      | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome  | Outcome   | Adjusted   | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted               | Adjusted                   | Adjusted                  |
| R thousands                          |         |         |         |         |          |           | Budget     | Budget   | Budget   | Budget   | Budget   | Budget   | Budget                 | Budget                     | Budget                    |
| Capital Expenditure - Standard       |         |         |         |         |          |           |            |          |          |          |          |          |                        |                            |                           |
| Governance and administration        | -       | -       | -       | -       | -        | -         | -          | -        | -        | -        | -        | 10       | 10                     | -                          | -                         |
| Executive and council                |         |         |         |         |          |           |            |          |          |          |          | -        | -                      | -                          | -                         |
| Budget and treasury office           | _       | -       | -       | -       | -        | -         | -          | -        | -        | -        | -        | 10       | 10                     | -                          | -                         |
| Corporate services                   |         |         |         |         |          |           |            |          |          |          |          | -        | -                      | -                          | -                         |
| Community and public safety          | _       | -       | ı       | -       | 86       | -         | 1          | 986      | 1 733    | 1 186    | 1 086    | 772      | 5 850                  | _                          | 1 500                     |
| Community and social services        | -       | -       | 1       | -       | 86       |           | -          | 486      | 1 033    | 486      | 486      | 272      | 2 850                  | -                          | -                         |
| Sport and recreation                 | -       | -       | -       | -       | -        | -         | -          | 500      | 700      | 700      | 600      | (2 500)  | -                      | -                          | - '                       |
| Public safety                        |         |         |         |         |          |           |            |          |          |          |          | 3 000    | 3 000                  | -                          | 1 500                     |
| Housing                              |         |         |         |         |          |           |            |          |          |          |          | -        | -                      | -                          | -                         |
| Health                               |         |         |         |         |          |           |            |          |          |          |          | -        | -                      | -                          | _                         |
| Economic and environmental services  | _       | -       | 7       | -       | 1 945    | 569       | 1 469      | 1 757    | 1 376    | 1 860    | 1 020    | 1 456    | 11 459                 | 17 994                     | -                         |
| Planning and development             | -       | -       | 7       | -       | 35       | -         | -          | -        | -        | -        | -        | 16       | 57                     | -                          | -                         |
| Road transport                       | -       | -       | -       | -       | 1 911    | 569       | 1 469      | 1 757    | 1 376    | 1 860    | 1 020    | 1 440    | 11 402                 | 17 994                     | -                         |
| Environmental protection             |         |         |         |         |          |           |            |          |          |          |          | -        | -                      | -                          | _                         |
| Trading services                     |         | 2 443   | 2 976   | 155     | 2 779    | 2 851     | -          | 2 893    | 3 463    | 3 546    | 1 615    | 1 533    | 24 253                 | 31 787                     | 47 403                    |
| Electricity                          | -       | -       | -       | -       | 518      | -         | -          | -        | 15       | 798      | -        | 78       | 1 408                  | 13 660                     | 7 000                     |
| Water                                | -       | 1 885   | 2 554   | 7       | -        | 2 481     | -          | 2 107    | 1 048    | 1 048    | 159      | 48       | 11 336                 | -                          | 8 507                     |
| Waste water management               | -       | 558     | 422     | 148     | 2 262    | 370       | -          | 786      | 2 400    | 1 700    | 1 456    | 1 407    | 11 509                 | 18 127                     | 31 896                    |
| Waste management                     |         |         |         |         |          |           |            |          |          |          |          | -        | -                      | -                          | -                         |
| Other                                |         |         |         |         |          |           |            |          |          |          |          | -        | -                      | -                          | -                         |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Standard | -       | 2 443   | 2 982   | 155     | 4 811    | 3 420     | 1 469      | 5 637    | 6 572    | 6 592    | 3 721    | 3 772    | 41 572                 | 49 781                     | 48 903                    |



# Table 33 MBRR Table SB18a – Adjustment Budget - Capital expenditure on new assets by asset

| <u>class</u>                                              | 1                  |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   |                   |                    | Budget Year        | Budget Veer        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                                                           |                    |                   |                 | Bu                    | dget Year 201       | 1/12                  |                   |                   |                    | +1 2012/13         | +2 2013/14         |
| Description                                               | Original<br>Budget | Prior<br>Adjusted | Accum.<br>Funds | Multi-year<br>capital | Unfore.<br>Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt | Other<br>Adjusts. | Total<br>Adjusts. | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget |
|                                                           |                    | 7                 | 8               | 9                     | 10                  | 11                    | 12                | 13                | 14                 | "                  |                    |
| R thousands                                               | A                  | A1                | В               | С                     | D                   | E                     | F                 | G                 | Н                  |                    |                    |
| Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/         | Sub-class          |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   |                   |                    |                    |                    |
| <u>Infrastructure</u>                                     | 5,884              | -                 | -               | -                     |                     | -                     | 6,911             | 6,911             | 12,795             | 49,781             | 47,403             |
| Infrastructure - Road transport                           | 5,289              | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | 6,114             | 6,114             | 11,402             | 17,994             | -                  |
| Roads, Pavements & Bridges                                | 5,289              |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | 6,114             | 6,114             | 11,402             | 12,500             | -                  |
| Storm water Infrastructure - Electricity                  | 595                | _                 | _               | _                     | _                   | _                     | -<br>798          | -<br>798          | 1,393              | 5,494<br>13,660    | 7,000              |
| Generation                                                | - 373              | _                 |                 | _                     | _                   | _                     | -                 | - 170             | 1,373              | 13,000             | 7,000              |
| Transmission & Reticulation                               | 595                |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | 798               | 798               | 1,393              | 10,000             | 7,000              |
| Street Lighting                                           | -                  |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | -                 | - 1               | -                  | 3,660              | -                  |
| Infrastructure - Water                                    | -                  | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                  | 8,507              |
| Dams & Reservoirs                                         | -                  |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | -                 | -                 | =                  | -                  | -                  |
| Water purification                                        | -                  |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                  | 8,507              |
| Reticulation                                              | -                  |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | -                 | -                 | -                  | 10 107             | 21.00/             |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation Reticulation                  | -                  | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | _                 | -                  | 18,127<br>18,127   | 31,896<br>18,396   |
| Sewerage purification                                     | _                  |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | _                 | _                 | _                  | 10,127             | 13,500             |
| Infrastructure - Other                                    | -                  | -                 | _               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -                 | -                  | _                  |                    |
| Refuse                                                    | -                  |                   |                 | İ                     |                     |                       | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                  | -                  |
| Transportation                                            | -                  |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                  | -                  |
| Gas                                                       | -                  |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                  | -                  |
| Other                                                     | -                  |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                  | -                  |
| Community                                                 | 2,680              | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | 170               | 170               | 2,850              | -                  | 1,500              |
| Parks & gardens                                           | =                  |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                  | 1,500              |
| Sports Fields & stadia                                    | -                  |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                  | -                  |
| Swimming pools                                            | - 2 (00            |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | - 130             | 170               | - 2.050            | -                  | -                  |
| Community halls<br>Libraries                              | 2,680              |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | 170               | 170               | 2,850              | -                  | _                  |
| Recreational facilities                                   | _                  |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   | _                 | _                  | _                  | _                  |
| Fire, safety & emergency                                  | _                  |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | _                 | _                 | _                  | _                  | _                  |
| Security and policing                                     | -                  |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                  | -                  |
| Buses                                                     | -                  |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                  | -                  |
| Clinics                                                   | -                  |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                  | -                  |
| Museums & Art Galleries                                   | -                  |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                  | -                  |
| Cemeteries                                                | -                  |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                  | -                  |
| Social rental housing                                     | -                  |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | -                 |                   |                    | -                  | -                  |
| Other                                                     | -                  |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | -                 | -                 | _                  | _                  | _                  |
| Heritage assets                                           | -                  | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                  | -                  |
| Buildings<br>Other                                        | -                  |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | -                 | -                 | -                  | _                  | -                  |
|                                                           | -                  |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | -                 |                   |                    | _                  | _                  |
| Investment properties                                     | -                  | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                  | -                  |
| Housing development Other                                 | -                  |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | -                 | -                 | =                  | -                  | _                  |
|                                                           | -                  |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   |                   |                    | _                  | _                  |
| Other assets                                              | 67                 | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | 15                | 15                | 82                 | -                  | -                  |
| General vehicles                                          | -                  |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                  | -                  |
| Specialised vehicles Plant & equipment                    | _                  |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | -                 | _                 | _                  | -                  | _                  |
| Computers - hardware/equipment                            | 20                 |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | -                 | _                 | 20                 | -                  | _                  |
| Furniture and other office equipment                      | 47                 |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | -                 | -                 | 47                 | -                  | -                  |
| Abattoirs                                                 | -                  |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                  | -                  |
| Markets                                                   | -                  |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                  | -                  |
| Civic Land and Buildings                                  | =                  |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                  | -                  |
| Other Buildings                                           | -                  |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | 15                | 15                | 15                 | -                  | -                  |
| Other Land                                                | -                  |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                  | -                  |
| Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) Other          | -                  |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | -                 | _                 | =                  | -                  | -                  |
|                                                           | _                  |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | -                 |                   |                    |                    |                    |
| Agricultural assets                                       | -                  | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -                 |                    | _                  | -                  |
| List sub-class                                            | -                  |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | -                 | _                 | _                  | -                  | -                  |
|                                                           |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   |                   |                    |                    |                    |
| Biological assets                                         | -                  | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                  | -                  |
| List sub-class                                            | -                  |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                  | -                  |
|                                                           |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   |                   | -                  |                    |                    |
| Intangibles                                               | -                  | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                  | -                  |
| Computers - software & programming Other (list sub-class) | -                  |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | -                 | _                 |                    | -                  | -                  |
| Other (list sub-class)                                    | -                  |                   |                 |                       |                     | ļ                     | -                 |                   | _                  |                    | _                  |
| Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adju        | <i>is</i> 8,631    | _                 | _               | -                     | -                   | -                     | 7,096             | 7,096             | 15,727             | 49,781             | 48,903             |



# <u>Table 34 MBRR Table SB18b – Adjustment Budget - Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing</u>

| assets by asset class                                                  |                    |                   | Budget Year<br>+1 2012/13 | Budget Year<br>+2 2013/14 |                     |                       |                   |                   |                    |                    |                                                  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| Description                                                            | Original<br>Budget | Prior<br>Adjusted | Accum.<br>Funds           | Multi-year<br>capital     | Unfore.<br>Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt | Other<br>Adjusts. | Total<br>Adjusts. | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget                               |
| R thousands                                                            | I ,                | 7<br>A1           | 8<br>B                    | 9<br>C                    | 10<br>D             | 11<br>E               | 12<br>F           | 13<br>G           | 14<br>H            |                    |                                                  |
| Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets b                    | v Asset Class/S    |                   | В                         |                           | J D                 | -                     | г                 |                   |                    |                    | -                                                |
| Infrastructure                                                         | 24,684             | _                 | _                         | _                         | _                   | _                     | (1,839)           | (1,839)           | 22,845             | _                  | _                                                |
| Infrastructure - Road transport                                        | - 24,004           |                   | <del></del>               | <u> </u>                  |                     | -                     | (1,037)           | (1,037)           | - 22,043           | <del> </del>       | <del>                                     </del> |
| Roads, Pavements & Bridges                                             | -                  | l                 |                           |                           |                     |                       | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                  | -                                                |
| Storm water                                                            | -                  |                   |                           |                           |                     |                       | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                  | -                                                |
| Infrastructure - Electricity                                           | -                  | -                 | -                         | -                         | -                   | -                     | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                  | -                                                |
| Generation                                                             | -                  |                   |                           |                           |                     |                       | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                  | -                                                |
| Transmission & Reticulation                                            | -                  |                   |                           |                           |                     |                       | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                  | -                                                |
| Street Lighting<br>Infrastructure - Water                              | 7,274              | l _               |                           |                           |                     | _                     | 4,062             | -<br>4,062        | -<br>11,336        | _                  | -                                                |
| Dams & Reservoirs                                                      | 7,274              | _                 | _                         | _                         | _                   | -                     | 4,062             | 4,062             | 11,336             | _                  | _                                                |
| Water purification                                                     |                    |                   |                           |                           |                     |                       |                   | - '               | -                  | _                  | _                                                |
| Reticulation                                                           | -                  |                   |                           |                           |                     |                       | -                 | -                 | -                  | _                  | -                                                |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation                                            | 17,410             | =-                | -                         | -                         | -                   | -                     | (5,901)           | (5,901)           | 11,509             | -                  | -                                                |
| Reticulation                                                           | -                  |                   |                           |                           |                     |                       | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                  | -                                                |
| Sewerage purification                                                  | 17,410             | 1                 |                           |                           |                     |                       | (5,901)           | (5,901)           | 11,509             | -                  | -                                                |
| Infrastructure - Other                                                 | -                  | -                 | -                         | -                         | -                   | -                     | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                  | -                                                |
| Refuse<br>Transportation                                               |                    |                   |                           |                           |                     |                       | -                 | -                 | -                  | _                  | _                                                |
| Gas                                                                    | _                  |                   |                           |                           |                     |                       | _                 | _ [               | _                  | _                  | _                                                |
| Other                                                                  | -                  |                   |                           |                           |                     |                       | -                 | -                 | -                  | _                  | _                                                |
| Community                                                              | ' -                | _                 | _                         | _                         | _                   | _                     | 3,000             | 3,000             | 3,000              | _                  | _                                                |
| Parks & gardens                                                        | -                  |                   |                           |                           |                     |                       | -                 | -                 | -                  | _                  | _                                                |
| Sports Fields & stadia                                                 | -                  |                   |                           |                           |                     |                       | 3,000             | 3,000             | 3,000              | _                  | -                                                |
| Sw imming pools                                                        | -                  |                   |                           |                           |                     |                       | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                  | -                                                |
| Community halls                                                        | -                  |                   |                           |                           |                     |                       | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                  | -                                                |
| Libraries                                                              | -                  |                   |                           |                           |                     |                       | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                  | -                                                |
| Recreational facilities                                                | -                  |                   |                           |                           |                     |                       | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                  | -                                                |
| Fire, safety & emergency<br>Security and policing                      | -                  |                   |                           |                           |                     |                       |                   | _                 | _                  | _                  | _                                                |
| Buses                                                                  |                    |                   |                           |                           |                     |                       | _                 | _ [               | _                  | _                  | _                                                |
| Clinics                                                                | -                  |                   |                           |                           |                     |                       | -                 | _                 | _                  | _                  | _                                                |
| Museums & Art Galleries                                                | -                  |                   |                           |                           |                     |                       | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                  | -                                                |
| Cemeteries                                                             | -                  |                   |                           |                           |                     |                       | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                  | -                                                |
| Social rental housing                                                  | -                  |                   |                           |                           |                     |                       | -                 |                   |                    | -                  | -                                                |
| Other                                                                  | -                  | ı                 |                           |                           |                     |                       | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                  | -                                                |
| Heritage assets                                                        | -                  | -                 | -                         | -                         | -                   | -                     | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                  | -                                                |
| Buildings                                                              | -                  |                   |                           |                           |                     |                       | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                  | -                                                |
| Other                                                                  | -                  | l                 |                           |                           |                     |                       | -                 |                   |                    | -                  | -                                                |
| Investment properties                                                  | -                  | -                 | -                         | -                         | -                   | -                     | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                  | -                                                |
| Housing development                                                    | -                  |                   |                           |                           |                     |                       | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                  | -                                                |
| Other                                                                  | -                  | 1                 |                           |                           |                     |                       | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                  | _                                                |
| Other assets                                                           | -                  | -                 | -                         | -                         | -                   | -                     | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                  | -                                                |
| General vehicles                                                       | -                  |                   |                           |                           |                     |                       | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                  | -                                                |
| Specialised vehicles Plant & equipment                                 |                    |                   |                           |                           |                     |                       | _                 | _                 | _                  | _                  | _                                                |
| Computers - hardware/equipment                                         | _                  |                   |                           |                           |                     |                       | _                 | _                 | _                  | _                  | _                                                |
| Furniture and other office equipment                                   | -                  |                   |                           |                           |                     |                       | _                 | -                 | -                  | _                  | -                                                |
| Abattoirs                                                              | -                  |                   |                           |                           |                     |                       | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                  | -                                                |
| Markets                                                                | -                  |                   |                           |                           |                     |                       | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                  | -                                                |
| Civic Land and Buildings                                               | -                  |                   |                           |                           |                     |                       | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                  | -                                                |
| Other Buildings                                                        | -                  |                   |                           |                           |                     |                       | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                  | -                                                |
| Other Land<br>Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)               | -                  |                   |                           |                           |                     |                       | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                  | _                                                |
| Other                                                                  |                    |                   |                           |                           |                     |                       |                   | _                 | _                  |                    |                                                  |
|                                                                        |                    |                   |                           |                           |                     |                       |                   |                   |                    |                    |                                                  |
| Agricultural assets                                                    | -                  | -                 | -                         | _                         | -                   | -                     | -                 | -                 | -                  | _                  | _                                                |
| List sub-class                                                         | -                  |                   |                           |                           |                     |                       | _                 | _                 | _                  | _                  | _                                                |
|                                                                        | _                  | _                 | _                         |                           |                     |                       |                   |                   |                    |                    |                                                  |
| Biological assets                                                      | -                  | -                 | _                         | -                         | -                   | -                     | <del>-</del>      | -                 | -                  | _                  | _                                                |
| List sub-class                                                         | -                  |                   |                           |                           |                     |                       | _                 | _                 | _                  |                    | -                                                |
| Intangibles                                                            | _                  | _                 | _                         | _                         | _                   | _                     |                   | _                 |                    | _                  |                                                  |
| Computers - software & programming                                     | -                  | _                 | -                         | _                         | -                   | -                     |                   | -                 | _                  | _                  | 1 -                                              |
| Other (list sub-class)                                                 | -                  |                   |                           |                           |                     |                       |                   | -                 | _                  | _                  | -                                                |
|                                                                        | 24,684             |                   |                           |                           | <u> </u>            | <del> </del>          | 1,161             | 1,161             | 25,845             | <del> </del>       | ļ <u>.</u>                                       |
| Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted | 24,004             | -                 | -                         | -                         | _                   | -                     | 1,101             | 1,101             | 20,040             | _                  | _                                                |



# <u>Table 35 MBRR Table SB 18c –Adjustment Budget - Repair and maintenance expenditure by asset class</u>

|                                                     |          |          |        | Bu         | dget Year 201 | 1/12          |          |          |              | Budget Year            | Budget Year            |
|-----------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|--------|------------|---------------|---------------|----------|----------|--------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Description                                         | Original | Prior    | Accum. | Multi-year | Unfore.       | Nat. or Prov. | Other    | Total    | Adjusted     | +1 2012/13<br>Adjusted | +2 2013/14<br>Adjusted |
| Description                                         | Budget   | Adjusted | Funds  | capital    | Unavoid.      | Govt          | Adjusts. | Adjusts. | Budget       | Budget                 | Budget                 |
|                                                     | Dauget   | 7        | 8      | 9          | 10            | 11            | 12       | 13       | 14           | Duugot                 | Buugot                 |
| R thousands                                         | · A      | A1       | В      | C          | D             | E             | F        | G        | Н            |                        |                        |
| Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class  |          |          |        |            |               |               |          |          |              |                        |                        |
| <u>Infrastructure</u>                               | 5,733    | _        | _      | _          | _             | _             | 220      | 220      | 5,953        | 6,751                  | 7,734                  |
| Infrastructure - Road transport                     | 1,500    | -        | -      | -          | -             | -             | 240      | 240      | 1,740        | 2,000                  | 2,500                  |
| Roads, Pavements & Bridges                          | 1,500    |          |        |            |               |               | 240      | 240      | 1,740        | 2,000                  | 2,500                  |
| Storm water                                         | -        |          |        |            |               |               | -        | -        | -            | -                      | -                      |
| Infrastructure - Electricity                        | 1,234    | -        | -      | -          | -             | -             | (20)     | (20)     | 1,214        | 1,357                  | 1,641                  |
| Generation                                          | -        |          |        |            |               |               | -        | -        | -            | -                      | -                      |
| Transmission & Reticulation                         | 1,166    |          |        |            |               |               | -        | -        | 1,166        | 1,283                  | 1,552                  |
| Street Lighting                                     | 68       |          |        |            |               |               | (20)     | (20)     | 48           | 75                     | 89                     |
| Infrastructure - Water  Dams & Reservoirs           | 2,500    | -        | -      | -          | -             | -             | -        | -        | 2,500<br>200 | 2,850<br>250           | 3,000<br>300           |
| Water purification                                  | 200      |          |        |            |               |               | _        | _        | 200          | 230                    | 300                    |
| Reticulation                                        | 2,300    |          |        |            |               |               | _        | _        | 2,300        | 2,600                  | 2,700                  |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation                         | 499      | _        | _      | _          | _             | _             | _        | _        | 499          | 544                    | 593                    |
| Reticulation                                        |          |          |        |            |               |               | _        | -        | -            | -                      | -                      |
| Sewerage purification                               | 499      |          |        |            |               |               | -        | -        | 499          | 544                    | 593                    |
| Infrastructure - Other                              | -        | -        | -      | -          | -             | -             | -        | -        | -            | -                      | -                      |
| Refuse                                              | -        |          |        |            |               |               | -        | -        | -            | -                      | -                      |
| Transportation                                      | -        |          |        |            |               |               | -        | -        | -            | -                      | -                      |
| Gas                                                 | -        |          |        |            |               |               | -        | -        | -            | -                      | -                      |
| Other                                               | -        |          |        |            |               |               | -        | -        | -            | -                      | -                      |
| Community                                           | 283      | -        | -      | -          | -             | -             | (10)     | (10)     | 273          | 298                    | 320                    |
| Parks & gardens                                     |          |          |        |            |               |               | -        | -        | -            | -                      | -                      |
| Sports Fields & stadia                              | 236      |          |        |            |               |               | -        | -        | 236          | 251                    | 267                    |
| Swimming pools                                      |          |          |        |            |               |               | -        | -        | -            | -                      | -                      |
| Community halls                                     |          |          |        |            |               |               | -        | -        | -            | -                      | -                      |
| Libraries                                           |          |          |        |            |               |               | -        | -        | -            | -                      | -                      |
| Recreational facilities                             |          |          |        |            |               |               | -        | -        | _            | -                      | -                      |
| Fire, safety & emergency<br>Security and policing   |          |          |        |            |               |               | _        | -        | _            |                        | _                      |
| Buses                                               |          |          |        |            |               |               | _        |          | _            | _                      | _                      |
| Clinics                                             |          |          |        |            |               |               | -        | _        | _            | _                      | _                      |
| Museums & Art Galleries                             |          |          |        |            |               |               | -        | -        | _            | _                      | -                      |
| Cemeteries                                          |          |          |        |            |               |               | -        | -        | _            | -                      | -                      |
| Social rental housing                               |          |          |        |            |               |               | -        |          |              | -                      | -                      |
| Other                                               | 47       |          |        |            |               |               | (10)     | (10)     | 37           | 47                     | 53                     |
| Heritage assets                                     | - 1      | _        | _      | _          | _             | -             | _        | _        | _            | _                      | _                      |
| Buildings                                           | -        |          |        |            |               |               | -        | -        | _            | -                      | -                      |
| Other                                               | -        |          |        |            |               |               | -        |          |              | -                      | -                      |
| Investment properties                               | _        | _        | _      | _          | _             | _             | _        | _        | _            | _                      | _                      |
| Housing development                                 | -        |          |        |            |               |               | -        | _        | _            | _                      | -                      |
| Other                                               | -        |          |        |            |               |               | -        | -        | _            | -                      | -                      |
| Other assets                                        | 2,291    | _        | _      | _          | _             | _             | (115)    | (115)    | 2,176        | 2,704                  | 2,952                  |
| General vehicles                                    | 2,271    | -        |        |            |               |               | (113)    | (113)    | 2,170        | 2,704                  | -                      |
| Specialised vehicles                                |          |          |        |            |               |               | -        | -        | _            | _                      | _                      |
| Plant & equipment                                   | 729      |          |        |            |               |               | (4)      | (4)      | 725          | 846                    | 932                    |
| Computers - hardware/equipment                      |          |          |        |            |               |               | -        | -        | -            | -                      | -                      |
| Furniture and other office equipment                | 260      |          |        |            |               |               | (108)    | (108)    | 152          | 367                    | 335                    |
| Abattoirs                                           |          |          |        |            |               |               | -        | -        | -            | -                      | -                      |
| Markets                                             |          |          |        |            |               |               | -        | -        | -            | -                      | -                      |
| Civic Land and Buildings                            | 387      |          |        |            |               |               | (20)     | (20)     | 367          | 537                    | 639                    |
| Other Buildings                                     |          |          |        |            |               |               | - 110    | - 110    | - 707        |                        | -                      |
| Other Land Surplus Assets (Investment or Inventory) | 615      |          |        |            |               |               | 112      | 112      | 727          | 654                    | 696                    |
| Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) Other    | 300      |          |        |            |               |               | (95)     | (95)     | 205          | 300                    | 350                    |
|                                                     |          |          |        |            |               |               |          |          |              |                        | 330                    |
| Agricultural assets                                 | -        | -        | -      | -          | -             | -             | -        | -        | -            | -                      | -                      |
| List sub-class                                      | -        |          |        |            |               |               | -        | -        | -            | -                      | -                      |
|                                                     |          |          |        |            |               |               |          | -        | -            |                        |                        |
| Biological assets                                   | -        | -        | -      | -          | -             | -             | -        | -        | -            | -                      | -                      |
| I recovered                                         | -        | -        |        |            |               |               | -        | -        | -            | -                      | -                      |
| List sub-class                                      |          |          |        |            |               |               |          | -        | -            |                        |                        |
| Intangibles                                         | -        | -        | -      | -          | -             | -             | -        | -        | -            | -                      | -                      |
| Computers - software & programming                  | -        |          |        |            |               |               | -        |          |              | -                      | -                      |
| Other (list sub-class)                              | -        |          |        |            |               |               | -        | -        | -            | -                      | -                      |
| Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be     | 8,306    | -        | -      | -          | -             | -             | 95       | 95       | 8,401        | 9,753                  | 11,006                 |
| adjusted                                            |          |          |        |            |               |               |          |          |              |                        |                        |



| Municipal Vote/Capital project            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                             | IDP                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                             |                       | Medium Ter                     | m Revenue an                                    | d Expenditure                                   | Framework                 |                           |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Municipal Vote/Capital project            | Program/Project description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Project                                                     | Goal                  | Asset Class 4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Asset Sub-Class 4.                                                                                                                                          | Budget Ye             | ar 2011/12                     | Budget Yea                                      | r +1 2012/13                                    | Budget Yea                | r +2 2013/14              |
| R thousand                                | 1 Togramii Toject description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | number                                                      | Code                  | A3301 01033 T.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ASSCESUD-CIUSS 4.                                                                                                                                           | Original              | Adjusted                       | Original                                        | Adjusted                                        | Original                  | Adjusted                  |
| Parent municipality:                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                             | 3.                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                             | Budget                | Budget                         | Budget                                          | Budget                                          | Budget                    | Budget                    |
| List all capital programs/projects groupe | <br>d by Municipal Vote                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                             |                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                             |                       |                                |                                                 |                                                 |                           |                           |
| 231 - Municipal Buildings                 | Mabatlane market stalls<br>Modimolle market stalls                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | LED09<br>LED08                                              | Q<br>Q                | Land and building<br>Land and building                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Building<br>Building                                                                                                                                        | 860<br>1,820          | 1,000<br>1,850                 |                                                 |                                                 |                           |                           |
| 240 - Parks and Recreation                | Dev elopment of Mabaleng Park Dev elopment of Mabatlane Park Dev elopment of Phagament Park Dev elopment of Sports Parks                                                                                                                                                        | PAK17<br>PAK18<br>PAK19                                     | Q<br>Q<br>Q           | Community<br>Community<br>Community<br>Community                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Parks & gardens<br>Parks & gardens<br>Parks & gardens<br>Parks & gardens                                                                                    |                       | 3,000                          |                                                 |                                                 | 400<br>550<br>550         | 400<br>550<br>550         |
| 256 - Budget and Treasury                 | Safe at Mabaleng office                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | FIN01                                                       | К                     | Other                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Office equipment                                                                                                                                            | 10                    | 10                             |                                                 |                                                 |                           |                           |
| 262 - Public Works                        | Joe Slov o Bridge Leseding Taxi Rank Meininger Street Limpopo Steet upgrading of Low Level Barney Molokoane Upgrade of Low Paving of Street in Mabatlane Town Modimolle Stormwater Management Reseal of road                                                                    | ROA21<br>ROA03<br>ROA04<br>ROA20<br>ROA19<br>ROA22          | G<br>G<br>G<br>G      | Infrastructure - Road transport Community asset Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Road transport                   | Bridges<br>Building<br>Roads<br>Bridges<br>Bridges<br>Paving<br>Storm water<br>Roads                                                                        | 2,909<br>1,580<br>800 | 4,531<br>121<br>800<br>5,000   | 5,000<br>7,500<br>5,494                         | 5,000<br>7,500<br>5,494                         |                           |                           |
| 267 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT             | Computers<br>Furniture                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | PMU02<br>PMU01                                              | G<br>G                | Other<br>Other                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Computer equipment<br>Furniture                                                                                                                             | 20<br>37              | 20<br>37                       |                                                 |                                                 |                           |                           |
| 270 - Sewer                               | Mabatlane Sewer Reticulation<br>Modimolle Waste Water Treatment<br>Mabaleng Waste Water Treatment<br>Mabatlane Waste Water Treatment                                                                                                                                            | WAT05<br>WAT08<br>WAT09<br>WAT10                            | G<br>G<br>G           | Infrastructure - Sanitation<br>Infrastructure - Sanitation<br>Infrastructure - Sanitation<br>Infrastructure - Sanitation                                                                                                                                                                          | Sewer reticulation<br>Sewer reticulation<br>Sewerage purification<br>Sewerage purification                                                                  | 5,100<br>12,310       | 4,826<br>627<br>3,000<br>3,056 | 18,127                                          | 18,127                                          | 18,396<br>1,000<br>12,500 | 18,396<br>1,000<br>12,500 |
| 276 - Electrotechnical                    | Phagameng Ext 9 Streetlight Phagameng Ext 11 Streetlight Phagameng Ext. 7 Streetlight Phagameng Ext. 10 Streetlight Mabatlane Street lighting Ext 4 Modimolle Street lighting Upgrade of Internal Reticutation - Vaalw ater Highmast Lights Alma Highmast Lights Airconditioner | ELE11<br>ELE07<br>ELE08<br>ELE10<br>ELE09<br>ELE12<br>ELE02 | G<br>G<br>G<br>G<br>G | Infrastructure - Electricity Infrastructure - Electricity Infrastructure - Electricity Infrastructure - Electricity Infrastructure - Electricity Infrastructure - Electricity Infrastructure - Electricity Infrastructure - Electricity Infrastructure - Electricity Infrastructure - Electricity | Street Lighting Street Lighting Street Lighting Street Lighting Street Lighting Street Lighting Transmission & Reticulation Street Lighting Street Lighting | 298<br>298            | 298<br>298<br>399<br>399<br>15 | 900<br>600<br>900<br>900<br>300<br>60<br>10,000 | 900<br>600<br>900<br>900<br>300<br>60<br>10,000 | 7,000                     | 7,000                     |
| 280 - Water                               | Donkerpoort Water Works Upgrade<br>Donkerpoort Water Works Upgrade<br>Water provision for Extension 11                                                                                                                                                                          | WAT11<br>WAT12                                              | G<br>G<br><b>G</b>    | Infrastructure - Water<br>Infrastructure - Water<br>Infrastructure - Water                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Water purification<br>Water purification<br>Water distribution                                                                                              | 7,274                 | 11,097<br>240                  |                                                 |                                                 | 8,507                     | 8,507                     |



#### Part 3 - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

#### 1. OVERVIEW OF THE ADJUSTMENT BUDGET PROCESS

In undertaking its adjustment budget process, Modimolle Local Municipality was guided by the following key legislation and documents:

- Municipal Finance Management Act;
- Municipal Systems Act;
- The National Spatial Development Framework; and
- The Limpopo Provincial Government and Development Strategy.
- National Treasury Circular 54.

The municipality is always conscious of the fact the IDP, Budget and other consultative processes have to be undertaken with credibility and honesty in order to ensure good governance and accountability.

#### 2. MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS

The measurable performance indicators and objectives for revenue and expenditure (both capital and operating) are contained in the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) of the municipality and the Section 57 (Municipal Systems Act) managers. The SDBIP has been designed such that it gives effect to the implementation of the budget, with quarterly performance targets. The SDBIP will be submitted to the Mayor after the adjustment budget has been approved. The timeframes as contained in Section 53(1) (c) of the MFMA will be complied with.

#### 3. DRINKING WATER QUALITY AND WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT

#### 4.1 Water Service Authority and Water Service Provider

Modimolle local Municipality is the Water Service Authority in conjunction with Magalies Water as the Water Service Provider. Modimolle Municipality manages the water and waste water schemes. Magalies water only provides bulk water services to Modimolle.

#### 4.2 Blue and Green Drop Rating

The Blue Drop rating for Donkerpoort scheme is standing at 95.01% and 34% for Alma and Vaalwater. Another assessment is scheduled for 1<sup>st</sup> March 2012. Areas that need more attention are the classification of our process controller skills and qualifications, water quality analysis and ageing infrastructure.

The Green Drop rating is currently at 43.3% for Modimolle and 20.3% for Alma and Vaalwater. Another assessment is scheduled for 1<sup>st</sup> March 2012. Areas that need attention includes the following process controller skills and qualifications, ageing infrastructure and shortage of skilled artisans (fitter and turner)



#### 4.3 Water Safety Plan

The water safety plan is being reviewed annually and items that need attention are being included in the budget.

4.4 <u>Challenges with regards to management of drinking water and waste water</u>
Ageing infrastructure

Skills and qualifications of our process. Water quality analysis instruments. Budget constraints.

#### 4. OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED POLICIES

The municipality has come to the realisation that for the budget to be credible and balanced, it must be supported by policies that guide the revenue and expenditure estimates. Modimolle Local Municipality aims to deliver services that are affordable to its communities. To ensure this, the budget related policies have been reviewed, and other policies are in the process of review, to take the socio-economic realities of the communities into account. This reality, however, is balanced with the realisation that the municipality must be financially sustainable.

#### 5. OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

In MFMA Circular 54, the National Treasury has cautioned municipalities to prepare budgets within the context of the economic crises that are felt everywhere in the globe. Some of the economic crises that will impact on the budget are slow growth in the local economy of the municipality, shrinking employment and declining income levels. These factors, in turn, will impact on the demand for and affordability of municipal services. The budget has to be responsive to the needs of the community but also structured in such a manner that it facilitates local economic development and job creation. Three factors are very important in this regard, namely;

- The municipality must collect all revenue due from those households and members of the community who can afford to pay for the municipal services they receive but refuse, or ignore, to do so:
- The municipality must exercise financial discipline avoid unnecessary, nice-to-have expenditure;
   and
- The municipality must effectively utilise its assets, making the assets to sweat as reflected by the
  ratio of operating income to assets, particularly the income generating assets. This has been balanced with increased budget on repairs and maintenance to ensure that the infrastructure assets
  are maintained at higher levels.

This budget has been prepared based on the following assumptions:



#### Table 37 - Budget assumptions

| Financial year          | 2009/10<br>Actual | 2010/11<br>Estimate | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |
|-------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Headline CPI inflation  |                   | 5.7%                | 4.9%    | 5.5%    | 5.9%    |
| Revenue collection rate |                   |                     | 90%     | 92%     | 95%     |
| Salaries (LGBA)         | 13%               | 8%                  | 6.07%   | 6%      | 6%      |

#### 6. OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING

Section 18(1) of the MFMA requires the budget of a municipality to be funded from-

- (i) Realistically anticipated revenues to be collected;
- (ii) Cash-backed accumulated funds from previous years' surpluses not committed for other purposes; and
- (iii) Borrowed funds, but only for the capital budget referred to in Section (17) (2) of the MFMA.

This budget has been prepared taking into cognizance the requirements of the abovementioned section. Revenue was estimated using a collection rate of 90% to billings. The capital budget is funded out of grants received form National Treasury and own income. The 2010 Division of Revenue Bill allocations to Modimolle Local Municipality are as follows for 2011/12 – 2013/14.

Table 38 - Grant allocations over the MTREF

| Grant type (R'000)                  | 2011/12     | 2012/13     | 2013/14     |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Equitable share                     | R50 075 000 | R55 376 000 | R58 990 000 |
| Finance Management Grant            | R1 250 000  | R1 500 000  | R1 500 000  |
| Municipal Infrastruc-<br>ture Grant | R34 156 000 | R41 531 000 | R43 815 000 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant | R790 000    | R800 000    | R900 000    |
| Extended Public Works Programme     | R 536 000   |             |             |
| Waterberg District<br>Municipality  | R1000 000   |             |             |

These grants are explained below:

- Equitable Share The equitable share is an unconditional grant and is used for institutional capacity and to support the indigents;
- Local Government Financial Management Grant This grant is a conditional grant and can only be used for capacity building and Internship Programme;
- Special Contribution towards Councilor Grant This grant forms part of the equitable share allocations;
- Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) This is a conditional grant for municipal infrastructure; and
- Municipal System Improvement Grant (MSIG) This is a conditional grant designed to improve systems within the municipality.
- Waterberg District Municipality This is a conditional grant designed to improve the electricity infrastructure.



The municipality is receiving R3 000 000 from the Department of Sport and Recreation that did not form part of the 2010 Division of Revenue Act.

#### **EXPENDITURE ON ALLOCATIONS AND GRANT PROGRAMMES**

Provision was made in the 2011/12 budget for the following statutory and reserve fund contributions:

Leave Reserve : R 900 000
 Debt Impairment : R 4000 000

Contributions in total amount to R4 900 000 and this represents 2.3% of total operating expenditure. The working capital reserve makes provision for nonpayment of services.

#### 7. ALLOCATIONS AND GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY

The municipality does not make any grants or allocations to either individuals or organs of state.

#### 10. COUNCILLORS ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

The municipality made provision for an increase of 5% to councillors and 8% to employee's allowances and benefits. The new post of Divisional Manager: Performance Management is included in the adjustment budget for 2011/2012:

See supporting table SB11 for the detail.

#### 11. MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW

Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow are attached as per supporting table 27.

# 12. ADJUSTMENT BUDGETS AND SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLANS

The adjusted service delivery and budget implementation plans will be tabled to the Mayor within 14 days of the approval of the adjustment budget.

#### 13. CAPITAL EXPENDITURE DETAILS FOR 2011/12

The supporting table SB19 shows the details of adjustment capital budget for the 2011/12 financial year. As the table shows, a combination of grant funding and own income will be used to fund the capital budget.

#### 14. LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE DETAILS

This adjustment budget has been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act, the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations and the Municipal Systems Act.

#### 15. BUDGET RELATED POLICIES

The policies can be viewed on the Municipalities website, www.modimolle.gov.za.



#### 16. **QUALITY CERTIFICATION**

#### I, Khupa Lekala,

#### **Municipal Manager**

#### of Modimolle Local Municipality,

hereby certify that the adjustment budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and Regulations made under the Act, and that the

adjustment budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

| Name:      | <br> |  | _ |
|------------|------|--|---|
| Signature: |      |  |   |
|            |      |  |   |



#### Part 4 – ANNEXURES

#### Annexure A: Supporting Charts

